

# PMAC QUICK REFERENCE MANUAL

August 1999

RETURN TO MAIN INDEX









1.0 - INTRODUCTION TO PMAC	1	
1.1 - About this manual	1	
1.2 - Description of PMAC	1	
1. 3 - Types of PMAC	2	
1.3.1 - Common features	2	
1.3.2 - PMAC PC	2	
1.3.3 - PMAC Lite	2	
1.3.4 - PMAC VME	2	
1.3.5 - PMAC STD	2	
1.3.6 – Mini PMAC		
1.3.7 – PMAC2	4	
1.3.8 – PMAC2 Ultralite	4	
1.3.9 – Turbo PMAC family	4	
1.4 - PMAC connectors and indicators	5	
1.4.1 – Display Port Outputs (JDISP Port)	5	
1.4.2 – Control-Panel Port I/O (JPAN Port)	5	
1.4.3 – Thumbwheel Multiplexer Port I/O (JTHW Port)	5	
1.4.4 – Serial Port Connection	5	
1.4.4 – Serial Port Connection	5	
1.4.6 – Machine Connectors	5	
1.4.7 – LED Indicators	5	
1.5 - Working with PMAC	6	
1.5.1 - Hardware Setup	6	
1.5.2 - Software Setup	6	
1.5.3 - Programming PMAC	6	
1.6 - PMAC Tasks	7	
1.6.1 - Single Character I/O	8	
1.6.2 - Commutation Update	8	
1.6.3 - Servo Update	8	
1.6.4 -VME Mailbox Processing	8	
1.6.5 - Real-Time Interrupt Tasks	9	
1.6.6 - Background Tasks	9	
1.6.7 - Observations:	10	
1.6.8 - Priority Level Optimization	11	
2.0 - PMAC EXECUTIVE PROGRAM, PEWIN	13	
2.1 - Configuring PEWIN	13	
2.2 - Quick Plot feature	14	
2.3 - Saving and retrieving PMAC parameters	14	

2.4 - The WATCH and POSITION windows	15
2.5 - Uploading and Downloading files	15
2.6 - Using MACRO names and Include Files	15
2.7 - Downloading compiled PLCCs	15
2.8 - The PID Tuning Utility	16
2.9 - Other Features	18
3.0 - INSTALLING AND CONFIGURING PMAC	19
3.1 - Jumpers Setup	19
3.2 - Serial Connections	19
3.3 - Establishing Host Communications	20
3.3.1 - Terminal Mode Communications	20
3.3.2 - Resetting PMAC for first time use	20
3.4 - Connections	21
3.5 - Power Supplies	21
3.5.1 - Digital Power Supply	21
3.5.2 - Analog Power Supply	21
3.5.3 - Flags Power Supply (optional)	21
3.6 - Overtravel limits and Home switches	21
3.6.1 - Disabling the overtravel limits flags	22
3.6.2 - Types of overtravel limits	22
3.6.3 - Home switches	22
3.6.4 - PMACPack and PMAC2 flag inputs	23
3.6.5 - Checking the flag inputs	23
3.7 - Motor signals connections	23
3.7.1 - Incremental Encoder Connection	23
3.7.2 - Checking the encoder inputs	24
3.7.3 - Checking the DAC outputs	
3.7.4 - DAC Output signals	
3.7.5 - Amplifier enable signal (AENAx/DIRn)	
3.7.6 - Amplifier fault signal (FAULTn)	25 25
3.8 - Machine Connections Example	26
3.9 - Software Setup	27
4.0 - PROGRAMMING PMAC	29
4.1 - Online Commands	29
4.2 - Buffered (Program) Commands	30
4.3 - COMPUTATIONAL FEATURES	30
4.3.1 - I-variables	30

4.3.2 - P-Variables	31
4.3.3 - Q-Variables	31
4.3.4 - M-Variables	31
4.3.5 - Array capabilities	33
4.3.6 - Operators	
4.3.7 - Functions	33
4.3.8 - Comparators	34
4.3.9 - User-vvritten phase and User-vvritten servo algorithms	34
4.4 - Memory Map	35
4.4.1 - User Buffer Storage Space	
4.5 - Encoder Conversion Table	36
4.5.1 - Conversion Table Structure	36
4.5.2 - Further Position Processing	36
4.6 - PMAC position registers	37
4.7 - Homing Search Moves	39
4.8 - Command and Send statements	39
5.0 - MOTION PROGRAMS	41
5.1 - How PMAC Executes a Motion Program	41
5.2 - Coordinate Systems	42
5.2.1 - Axis definitions	42
5.2.2 - Axis Definition Statements	42
5.3 - Writing a MOTION PROGRAM	43
5.4 - Running a MOTION PROGRAM	44
5.5 - Subroutines and Subprograms	45
F. F. A. Danada at Austrian and a factor of the control of the con	45
5.5.2 - G, M, T, and D-Codes (Machine-Tool Style Programs)	
5.6 - Linear blended moves	46
5.6.1 - Observations:	47
5.7 - Circular Interpolation	50
5.8 - Splined Moves	52
5.9 - PVT-Mode Moves	52
5.10 - Other programming features	54
5.10.1 - Rotary Motion Program Buffers:	
5.10.2 - Internal Timebase, the feedrate override	54
5.10.3 - External Time-Base Control (Electronic Cams)	
5.10.4 - Position Following (Electronic Gearing)	
5.10.5 - Cutter Radius Compensation	
5.10.6 - Synchronous M-Variable Assignment	
5.10.7 - Synchronizing PMAC to Other PMACs	
5.10.8 - Axis Transformation Matrices	
5.10.9 - Position-Capture and Position-Compare Functions	
5.10.10 - Learning a Motion Program	55

6.0 - PLC PROGRAMS	57	
6.1 - Entering a PLC Program	58	
6.2 - PLC Program Structure	58	
6.3 - Calculation Statements	58	
6.4 - Conditional Statements	59	
6.4.1 - Level- I riggered Conditions:	59	
6.4.2 - Edge-Triggered Conditions:	39	
6.5 - WHILE Loops	59	
6.6 - COMMAND and SEND statements	59	
6.7 - Timers	60	
6.8 - Compiled PLC Programs	61	
7.0 - TROUBLESHOOTING SECTION	63	
7.1 - Resetting PMAC to factory defaults	63	
7.2 - The watchdog timer (red LED)	63	
7.3 - Establishing communications	64	
7.3.1 - General	64	
7.3.2 - Bus Communications	64	
7.3.3 - Serial communications	64	
7.4 - Motor parameters	65	
7.5 - Motion programs	65	
7.6 - PLC programs	66	

Appendix 1:	PMAC ERROR CODE SUMMARY
Appendix 2:	PMAC I-VARIABLE SUMMARY
Appendix 3:	PMAC On-Line (Immediate) Commands
Appendix 4:	PMAC PROGRAM COMMAND SPECIFICATION
Appendix 5:	Motor Suggested M-variable Definitions
Appendix 6:	I/O Suggested M-variable Definitions
Appendix 7:	ACC-8D / 8P pin-out description
Appendix 8:	PMAC Accessories and Options

# 1.0 - Introduction to PMAC

# 1.1 - About this manual

This manual is intended for first time users of the PMAC motion control. The ideas covered could be used as a quick informative features description or as a roadmap for a more advance learning through the main documentation. The subjects are described with just enough information and examples to understand the basics concepts. It is strongly recommended to use this quick reference manual in conjunction with the following manuals:









Software Reference

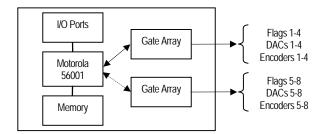
User's Manual

Hardware References

Accessory Manuals

# 1.2 - Description of PMAC

PMAC, pronounced "Pe'-MAC", stands for Programmable Multi-Axis Controller. It is a family of high-performance servo motion controllers capable of commanding up to eight axes of motion simultaneously with a high level of sophistication.



Through the power of a Digital Signal Processor (DSP), PMAC offers a price-performance ratio for multi-axis control that was not previously available. Motorola's Digital Signal Processor (DSP) DSP56001 is the CPU for PMAC, and it handles all the calculations for all eight axes.

The registers in PMAC's "DSPGATE" Gate-Array ICs are mapped into the memory space of PMAC's processor. Each DSPGATE contains four consecutively numbered channels; there may be up to 4 DSPGATEs in a PMAC system, for up to 16 channels. Every PMAC contains DSPGATE 1, which has channels 1 through 4. If Option 1 is ordered (not available on PMAC-Lite), DSPGATE 2 is provided, which has channels 5 through 8. If Accessory 24 is ordered (not available on PMAC-STD), DSPGATE 3 is provided, which has channels 9 through 12. If Accessory 24 Option 1 is ordered as well (not available on PMAC-STD), DSPGATE 4 is provided, which has channels 13 through 16.

Having its own memory and microprocessor, any version of PMAC may run as a standalone controller, or it may be commanded by a host computer, either over a serial port or over a bus port.

There are four hardware versions of PMAC: the PMAC-PC, the PMAC-Lite, the PMAC-VME, and the PMAC-STD. These cards differ from each other in their form factor, the nature of the bus interface, and in the availability of certain I/O ports. In addition, the full digital motion controller PMAC2 and the newly developed Turbo PMAC both with its different bus formats are available. This quick-reference manual focuses mainly on PMAC(1) with a brief mention to the other available products. All versions of the PMAC have very similar on-board firmware, so PMAC programs written for one version will run on any other version.

# 1.3 - Types of PMAC

### 1.3.1 - Common features

- Motorola DSP 56k Digital Signal Processor
- 4 output digital-to-analog (DAC) converters
- 4 full encoder channels
- 16 General Purpose I/O, OPTO-22 compatible
- Multiplexer port for expanded I/O
- Overtravel limit, home, amplifier fault\enable flags
- Display port for LCD and VFD displays
- Bus and/or RS-422Control
- Stand-Alone Operation
- G-Code Command Processing for CNC

#### **Standard Features**

- Linear and Circular Interpolation
- 256 motion programs capacity
- Asynchronous PLC program capability
- Rotating buffer for large programs
- 36-bit position range (+/- 64 billion counts)
- 16-bit DAC Output Resolution
- "S-curve" Acceleration and Deceleration
- Cubic Trajectory Calculations, Splines
- Electronic gearing
- Advanced PID servo motion algorithms

### **Optional Features**

- Up to 16 digital-to-analog (DAC) converters outputs
- Up to 16 full encoder channels
- 8Kx16 Dual-ported RAM
- Flash Memory (no battery)
- 40, 60 or 80 MHz CPU
- Extended (Pole-Placement) Servo Algorithm
- Super-high accuracy clock crystal (<10 ppm)
- Voltage-to-frequency (V/F) converters
- 12-bit resolver-to-digital converter inputs
- Sinusoidal encoder feedback inputs

- Yaskawa absolute encoders inputs
- Analog feedback inputs
- MLDTs feedback inputs
- Parallel binary feedback
- Optically isolated encoder inputs
- RS-232 or RS-422 serial communication converters
- Analog-to-Digital Converted inputs
- On-board Voltage to frequency converter
- Up to a total of 2048 multiplexed I/O points
- Up to 100 meters remote I/O operation

### 1.3.2 - PMAC PC

Recommended for applications with more than four channel requirements in either a PC based or stand alone environment. More than four channels could be used for more than four motors operation, dual-feedback axis (two encoder input each) or commutated motors (two DACs each). For four or less channels applications the PMAC Lite board is suggested instead.

### **1.3.3 - PMAC Lite**

Recommended for applications with four or less channel requirements in either a PC based or stand alone environment. The term "*Lite*" stands for the limitation of only one "DSPGATE" Gate-Array IC on board. The number of channels could always be expanded, from 4 to 12, through the use of an ACC-24P. The PMAC Lite board is also provided in a stand-alone box, the *PMACPack*, complete of power supplies and connectors.

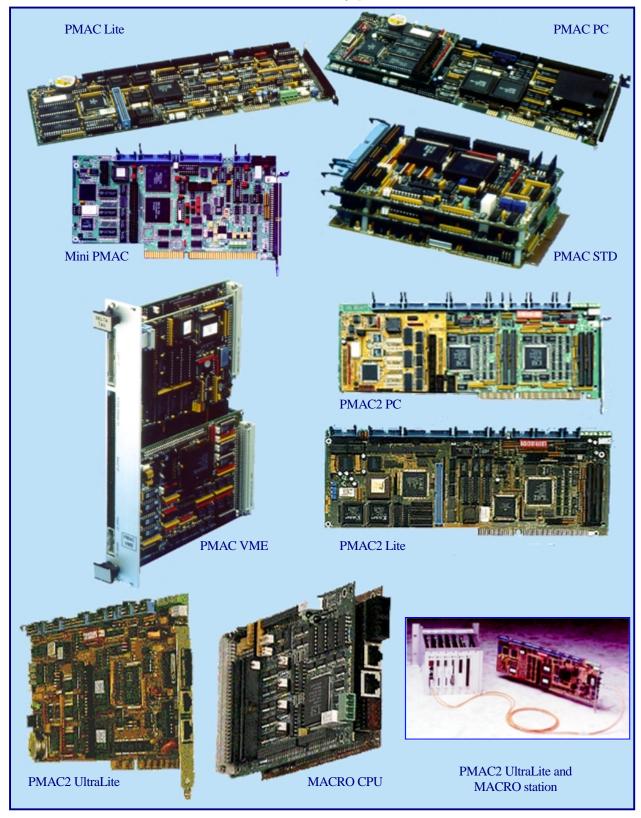
### **1.3.4 - PMAC VME**

With the same features as the PMAC PC, the PMAC VME is the only option for VME based applications. The Dual-ported RAM option in a PMAC VME is on-board.

### 1.3.5 - PMAC STD

With the same features as the PMAC PC, the PMAC STD is the only option for STD based applications. The Dual-ported RAM option is not available for the PMAC STD and it is limited to eight channels, no ACC-24 is available for it.

# **PMAC Types**



Some PMAC types have been omitted from this page

### 1.3.6 - Mini PMAC

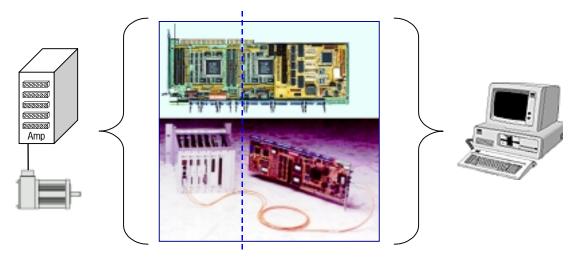
Recommended for applications with two or less channel requirements in either a PC based or stand alone environment. The Dual-ported RAM option in a Mini PMAC is on-board. Two extra full encoder channels (for a total of 4 on-board) could be used for dual feedback applications or, with the optional 2 voltage-to-frequency (V/F) converters, for stepper drivers or hybrid amplifiers operation. There is no control panel port or bus interrupt in the Mini PMAC board. The Mini PMAC board is also provided in a stand-alone box, the *MiniPack*, complete of power supplies and connectors.

### 1.3.7 - PMAC2

PMAC2 is available in either PC or VME formats. It is suggested for applications that require digital amplifiers control (direct PWM outputs) or applications with a combination of analog and digital axis. PMAC2 is also recommended for the use of its built-in features that are optional in PMAC (1): pulse and direction outputs, MLDT inputs, optional 12-bits analog to digital inputs, two extra encoder inputs, improved position compare\capture feature and one channel of parallel feedback. The PMAC2 is available with 4 or 8 axis, with only 4 axis as the PMAC2 *Lite* and with only 2 axis as the *Mini* PMAC2.

### 1.3.8 - PMAC2 Ultralite

The term *UltraLite* stands for no "DSPGATE" Gate-Array ICs on board of this kind of PMAC2. The ASICs are located in a different set of boards, usually remotely located from PMAC2, referred as MACRO stations. In fact, the PMAC2 UltraLite in combination with the MACRO station could be seen as a PMAC2 divided in two halves: the central processing portion that contains the DSP processor and the distributed circuitry that connects to motors, amplifiers and different I/O points:



The PMAC2 and the MACRO stations (Motion And Control Ring Optical) are linked with a fiber optic or twisted pair connection. This clever distribution of components brings many benefits: drastic reduction of wiring complexity, elimination of interference by electromagnetic noise and long distance connections (3000 m, ~2 miles with glass fiber).

# 1.3.9 - Turbo PMAC family

The Turbo PMAC is based in the 56300 Motorola's DSP processor. Its power and speed allows handling up to 32 axes in up to 16 different coordinate systems.

In compare with previous PMACs, the Turbo PMAC has a highly improved lookahead feature that allows tighter control of acceleration and more accurate cornering profiles.

Motion programs and PLCs developed for early versions of PMAC are compatible with Turbo PMAC. The main difference in the setup is the increased number of variables, necessary to control up to 32 axis.

The main Turbo PMAC board has the necessary hardware to connect up to eight channels. The number of channels could be expanded from 8 to 40 by means of either the ACC-24P or ACC-24P2 for PMAC(1) style or PMAC2 respectively.

# 1.4 - PMAC connectors and indicators

# 1.4.1 – Display Port Outputs (JDISP Port)

The JDISP connector (J1) allows connection of the ACC-12 or ACC-12A liquid crystal displays, or of the ACC-12C vacuum fluorescent display. Both text and variable values may be shown on these displays through the use of the **DISPLAY** command, executing in either motion or PLC programs.

# 1.4.2 – Control-Panel Port I/O (JPAN Port)

The JPAN connector (J2 on PMAC-PC, -Lite, -VME, and top board of PMAC-STD) is a 26-pin connector with dedicated control inputs, dedicated indicator outputs, a quadrature encoder input, and an analog input. The control inputs are low-true with internal pull-up resistors. They have predefined functions unless the control-panel-disable I-variable (I2) has been set to 1. If this is the case, they may be used as general-purpose inputs by assigning M-variable to their corresponding memory-map locations (bits of Y address \$FFC0).

# 1.4.3 – Thumbwheel Multiplexer Port I/O (JTHW Port)

The Thumbwheel Multiplexer Port, or Multiplexer Port, on the JTHW (J3) connector has eight input lines and eight output lines. The output lines can be used to multiplex large numbers of inputs and outputs on the port, and Delta Tau provides accessory boards and software structures (special M-variable definitions) to capitalize on this feature. Up to 32 of the multiplexed I/O boards may be daisy-chained on the port, in any combination.

### 1.4.4 – Serial Port Connection

For serial communications, use a serial cable to connect your PC's COM port to the PMAC's serial port connector (J4 on PMAC-PC, -Lite, and -VME; J1 on PMAC-STD's bottom board). Delta Tau provides cables for this purpose: Accessory 3D connects PMAC-PC or -VME to a DB-25 connector; ACC-3L connects PMAC-Lite to a DB-9 connector; and ACC-3S connects PMAC-STD to a DB-25 connector. Standard DB-9-to-DB-25 or DB-25-to-DB-9 adapters may be needed for your particular setup.

### 1.4.5 – General-Purpose Digital Inputs and Outputs (JOPTO Port)

PMAC's JOPTO connector (J5 on PMAC-PC, -Lite, and -VME) provides eight general-purpose digital inputs and eight general-purpose digital outputs. Each input and each output has its own corresponding ground pin in the opposite row. The 34-pin connector was designed for easy interface to OPTO-22 or equivalent optically isolated I/O modules. Delta Tau's Accessory 21F is a six-foot cable for this purpose. The PMAC-STD has a different form of this connector from the other versions of PMAC. Its JOPT connector (J4 on the base board) has 24 I/O, individually selectable in software as inputs or outputs.

### 1.4.6 – Machine Connectors

The primary machine interface connector is JMACH1 (J8 on PMAC-PC, J11 on PMAC-Lite, P2 on PMAC-VME, J4 on PMAC-STD top board). It contains the pins for four channels of machine I/O: analog outputs, incremental encoder inputs, and associated input and output flags, plus power-supply connections. The next machine interface connector is JMACH2 (J7 on PMAC-PC, P2A on PMAC-VME, J4 on the middle board of an 8-channel PMAC-STD, not available on a PMAC-Lite). It is essentially identical to the JMACH1 connector for two to four more axes. It is only present if the PMAC card has been fully populated to handle eight axes (Option 1), because it interfaces the optional extra components.

#### 1.4.7 – LED Indicators

PMACs with the Option CPU have 3 LED indicators: red, yellow, and green. The red and green LEDs have the same meaning as with the standard CPU: when the green LED is lit, this indicates that power is applied to the +5V input; when the red LED is lit, this indicates that the watchdog timer has tripped and shut down the PMAC.

The new yellow LED located beside the red and green LEDs, when lit, indicates that the phase-locked loop that multiplies the CPU clock frequency from the crystal frequency on the Option CPU is operational and stable. This indicator is for diagnostic purposes only; it may not be present on your board.

# 1.5 - Working with PMAC

When used for the first time the card must be configured for a specific application, using both hardware and software features, in order to run that application properly. PMAC is shipped from the factory with defaults set in hardware and software set up to be satisfactory for the most common application types.

Working with PMAC is very simple. The ease of use and power is based in the following features:

- A clever interrupt-driven scheme allows each task, motion programs and PLCs, to be individually treated.
- Pointer M-variables allows looking at virtually any place in PMAC memory from any source: motion programs, PLCs or the host computer.
- Communications are continuously activated. At any time, any variable or status command could be interrogated.
- Up to 8 Axes could be either synchronized together, treated individually or any combination in between.
- Data gathering and reporting functions allows to save data such as motion trajectories, velocity profiles or any set of variables for later analysis and plot.

# 1.5.1 - Hardware Setup

On the PMAC, you will see many jumpers (pairs of metal prongs), called E-points (on the bottom board of the PMAC-STD they are called W-points) Some have been shorted together; others have been left open. These jumpers customize the hardware features of the board for a given application. Your PMAC was shipped with jumpers configured for the needs of a typical user, so you should be able to get going initially without changing any jumpers.

However, it is strongly recommended to check each jumper configuration using as a guideline the corresponding Hardware Reference of the particular PMAC being set and the general PMAC User's Guide. After all the jumpers have been checked and properly set, PMAC can be installed either inside the host computer or linked with a serial cable to it.

# 1.5.2 - Software Setup

PMAC has a large set of Initialization parameters (I-variables) that determine the "personality" of the card for a specific application. Many of these are used to configure a motor properly. Once set up, these variables may be stored in non-volatile EAROM memory (using the **SAVE** command) so the card is always configured properly (PMAC loads the EAROM I-variable values into RAM on power-up).

The easiest way to program, setup and troubleshoot PMAC is by using the PMAC Executive Program PEWIN and its related add-on packages like P1Setup, P2Setup, and the PMACPlot. PEWIN has the following main tools and features:

- A terminal window. This is the main channel of communication between the user and PMAC.
- Watch window for real-time system information and debugging.
- Position window for displaying the position, velocity and following error of all motors on the system.
- Several ways to tune PMAC systems.
- Interface for data gathering and plotting.

In PEWIN the value of an I- variable may be queried simply by typing in the name of the I- variable. For instance, typing I900<CR> causes the value of the I900 to be returned. The value may be changed by typing in the name, an equals sign, and the new value (e.g. I900=3<CR>). Remember that if you change any I-variables during this setup, you must use the SAVE command before you power down or reset the card, or you will lose the changes that you have made.

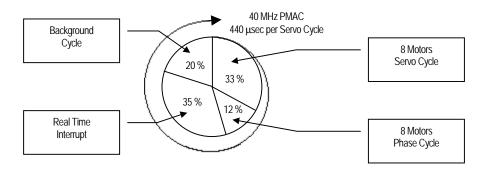
### 1.5.3 - Programming PMAC

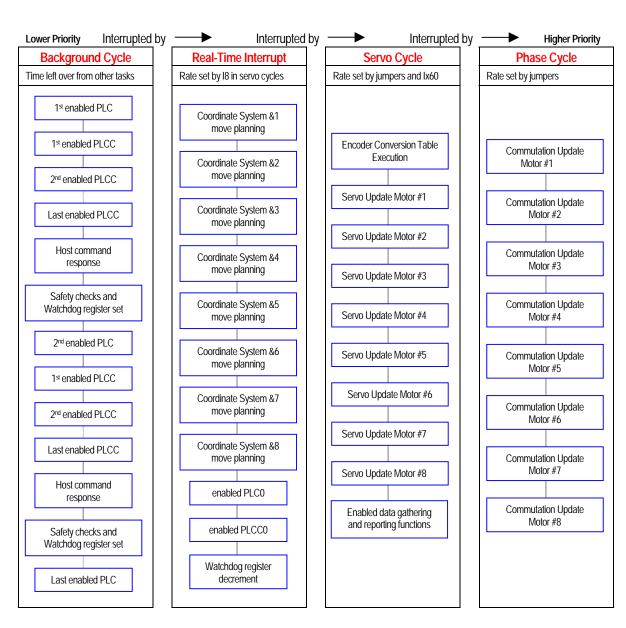
Motion or PLCs programs are entered in any text file to be downloaded afterwards to PMAC. PEWIN provides a built-in text editor for this purpose but any other text editor could be used for convenience. Once the code has been written it can be downloaded to PMAC using PEWIN.

All PMAC commands can be issued from any terminal window communicating with PMAC. Online commands allow, for example, to jog motors, change variables, report variables values, start and stop programs, query for status information and even write short programs and PLCs. In fact, the downloading process is just a sequence of valid PMAC commands sent line by line from a text file.

# 1.6 - PMAC Tasks

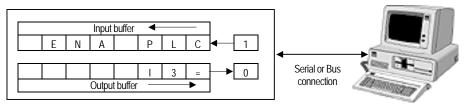
As an example, a 40 MHz PMAC could perform the following tasks with the estimated percentage of the total computational power as indicated:





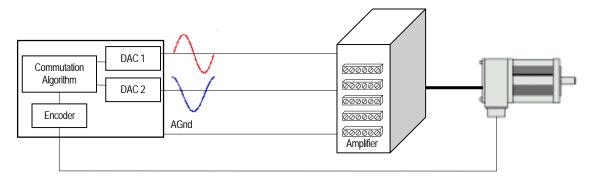
# 1.6.1 - Single Character I/O

Bringing in a single character from, or sending out a single character to, the serial port or host port (PC or STD) is the highest priority in PMAC. This task takes only 200 nsec per character, but having it at this high priority ensures that the host cannot outrun PMAC on a character-by-character basis. This task is never a significant portion of PMAC's total calculation time. Note that this task does not include processing a full command; that happens at a lower priority (see background tasks below).



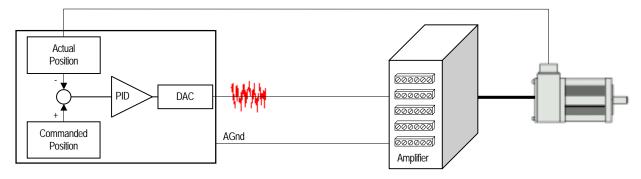
# 1.6.2 - Commutation Update

The commutation (phasing) update is the second highest priority on PMAC. In a 20 MHz PMAC this task takes 3  $\mu$ sec per update cycle for each motor commutated by PMAC (Ix01=1). The master clock frequency, and jumpers E98, E29-E33, determines the frequency of this task. The default update frequency is 9 kHz (110  $\mu$ sec cycle). At the default, the commutation of each motor takes approximately 3% of PMAC's computational power.



# 1.6.3 - Servo Update

The servo update -- computing the new commanded position, reading the new actual position, and computing a command output based on the difference between the two -- is the third highest priority on PMAC. In a 20 MHz PMAC this task takes 30  $\mu$ sec per update cycle for each activated motor (Ix00=1) plus about 30  $\mu$ sec for general servo tasks such as the encoder conversion table. The frequency of this task is determined by the master clock frequency, and jumpers E98, E29-E33, E3-E6. The default update frequency is 2.26 kHz (442  $\mu$ sec cycle). At the default, the servo update of each motor takes approximately 7% of PMAC's computational power.



# 1.6.4 -VME Mailbox Processing

Reading or writing a block of up to sixteen characters through the VME mailbox registers is the fourth highest priority in PMAC. The host controls the rate at which this happens. This never takes a significant portion of PMAC's computational power.

# 1.6.5 - Real-Time Interrupt Tasks

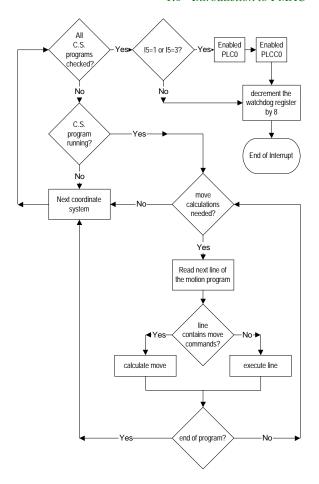
The real-time interrupt (RTI) tasks are the fifth highest priority on PMAC. They occur immediate after the servo update tasks at a rate controlled by parameter I8 (every I8+1 servo update cycles). There are two significant tasks occurring at this priority level: PLC 0 / PLCC0 and motion program move planning.

PMAC will scan the lines of each program running in the different coordinate systems and will calculate the necessary number of move commands.

The number of move commands of precalculation could be either zero, one or two and it depends on the type of motion commands and the mode in which the program is being executed.

Non-move commands are executed immediately as they are found. The scan of any given motion program will stop as the necessary number of moves is calculated. It resumes when previous move commands are completed and more move-planning calculations are required.

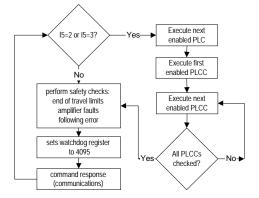
In the execution of a motion program, if PMAC finds two jumps backward (toward the top) in the program while looking for the next move command, PMAC will pause execution of the program and not try to blend the moves together. It will go on to other tasks and resume execution of the motion program on a later scan. Two statements can cause such a jump back: **ENDWHILE** and **GOTO** (**RETURN** does not count).



# 1.6.6 - Background Tasks

In the time not taken by any of the higher-priority tasks, PMAC will be executing background tasks. There are three basic background tasks: command processing, PLC programs 1-31, and housekeeping. The frequency of these background tasks is controlled by the computational load on PMAC: the more high-priority tasks are executed, the slower the background tasks will cycle through; and the more background tasks there are the slower they will cycle through.

Each PLC program executes one scan (to the end or to an **ENDWHILE** statement) uninterrupted by any other background task (although it can be interrupted by higher priority tasks). In between each PLC program, PMAC will do its general housekeeping, and respond to a host command, if any.



All enabled PLCC programs execute one scan (to the end or to an **ENDWHILE** statement) starting from lowest numbered to highest uninterrupted by any other background task (although it can be interrupted by higher priority tasks). At power-on/reset PLCC programs run after the first PLC program runs.

The receipt of a control character from any port is a signal to PMAC that it must respond to a command. The most common control character is the carriage return (<CR>), which tells PMAC to treat all the preceding alphanumeric characters as a command line. Other control characters have their own meanings, independent of any alphanumeric characters received. Here PMAC will take the appropriate action to the command, or if it is an illegal command, it will report an error to the host.

Between each scan through each background PLC program, PMAC performs its housekeeping duties to keep itself properly updated. The most important of these are the safety limit checks (following error, overtravel limit, fault, watchdog, etc.) Although this happens at a low priority, a minimum frequency is ensured because the watchdog timer will trip, shutting down the card, if this frequency gets too low.

### 1.6.7 - Observations:

- PMAC has an on-board "watchdog timer" circuit whose job it is to detect a number of conditions that could result in dangerous misfunction. At the default settings, if the RTI frequency were to drop below about 50 Hz or the background cycle is not performed at least every 512 RTI cycles, the timer would trip.
  The purpose of this two-part control of the timer is to make sure all aspects of the PMAC software are being executed, both in foreground (interrupt-driven) and background. If anything keeps either type of routine from executing, the watchdog will fail quickly.
- PLC0 or PLCC0 are meant to be used for only a very few tasks (usually a single task) that must be done at a higher frequency than the other PLC tasks. The PLC 0 will execute every real-time interrupt as long as the tasks from the previous RTI have been completed. PLC 0 is potentially the most dangerous task on PMAC as far as disturbing the scheduling of tasks is concerned. If it is too long, it will "starve" the background tasks for time. The first thing you will notice is that communications and background PLC tasks will become sluggish. In the worst case, the watchdog timer will trip, shutting down the card, because the housekeeping task in background did not have the time to keep it updated.
- Although it is very rare for a motion program to cause a watchdog failure, this does happen on occasion. If you have an "empty" (no-motion) loop, the motion program acts much like a PLC 0 during this period. These empty loops, which are usually used to wait for a certain condition, provide very fast response to the change in condition, but their fast repetition occupies a lot of CPU time, and can starve the background tasks for time. Particularly if several coordinate systems are executing empty loops at the same time, you can run into serious background time limitations, which can be severe enough to trip the watchdog timer.
  If there are a huge number of lines of intensive calculations (e.g. 100) before any move or dwell is encountered, there can be such a long time before background calculations are resumed (more than 512 RTI cycles) it is possible to trip the watchdog timer. If this problem occurs, the calculations should be split apart with short DWELL commands to give other tasks time to execute.
- It is possible to use compiled PLCC programs for faster execution. The faster execution of the compiled PLCs comes from two factors: first, from the elimination of interpretation time, and second, from the capability of the compiled PLC programs to execute integer arithmetic.
   However, the space dedicated to store up to 32 compiled PLC programs is 15K (15,360) 24-bit words of PMAC memory; or 14K (14,336) words if there is a user-written servo as well.
- In between each scan of each individual background interpreted PLC program, PMAC will execute one scan of all active background compiled PLCs. This means that the background compiled PLCs execute at a higher scan rate than the background interpreted PLCs. For example, if there are seven active background interpreted PLCs, each background compiled PLC will execute seven scans for each scan of a background interpreted PLC.
- Most of the housekeeping functions are safety checks such as following error limits and overtravel limits. Since compiled PLCCs are executed at the same rate as the housekeeping functions, code to complement or replace these functions could be placed in a compiled PLCC. If, for example, an extra input flag is desired for position capturing purposes either the end-of-travel limit inputs or the amplifier fault input could be used. The automatic check of the input flag could be disabled by an appropriate setting of the corresponding Ix25 variable and replaced by a PLCC code checking a regular general purpose input where the amplifier fault or end-of-travel limit would be connected instead.
- On power-up\reset PLC programs are executed sequentially from 1 to 31. This makes PLC1, the first code executed, the ideal area to place initialization commands like other PLCs disabling, motors phasing and motion programs start.
   After its first execution PLC1 could disable itself with the command DIS PLC1, running only once on power-up\reset.
- Bits of the first word returned from the global status bits request command, ???:
   Bit 22 Real-Time Interrupt Re-entry: This bit is 1 if a real-time interrupt task has taken long enough so that it was still executing when the next real-time interrupt came (I8+1 servo cycles later). It stays at 1 until the card is reset, or until this bit is manually changed to 0. If motion program calculations cause this it is not a serious problem. If PLC 0 causes this (no motion programs running) it could be serious.
   Bit 20 Servo Error: This bit is 1 if PMAC could not properly complete its servo routines. This is a serious error
  - Bit 20 *Servo Error*: This bit is 1 if PMAC could not properly complete its servo routines. This is a serious error condition. It is 0 if the servo operations have been completing properly.

## 1.6.8 - Priority Level Optimization

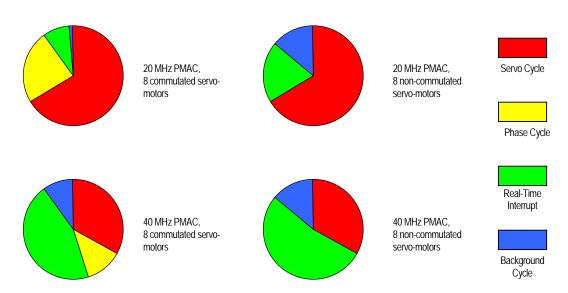
PMAC will usually have enough speed and calculation power to perform all of the tasks asked of it without the user having to worry. Some applications will put a large demand on a certain priority level and to make PMAC run more efficiently some priority level optimization should be done. When PMAC begins to run out of time, problems such as sluggish communications, slow PLC/PLCC scan rates, run-time errors, and even tripping the Watchdog timer can occur.

- The active part of the Encoder Conversion Table is ended by the first Y word that is all zeros. For an application with less than 8-encoders (the default table converts the eight incremental encoder registers on the base PMAC) a last entry with all zeros in the Y word could be defined as necessary.
- Check to see if everything performed in the Real Time Interrupt (RTI) is necessary or if some of it could be moved to a
  lower priority or slowed down. PLC0 could maybe be done as PLCC1, or the RTI could be done every 4th or 5th servo
  cycle setting I8=3 or higher.
- Large PLC programs can be split into a few shorter PLC programs. This increases the frequency of Housekeeping and communications by giving more breaks in PLC scans.
- Motion program WHILE (condition)WAIT statements could be done as follows;

# WHILE (condition) DWELL20 ENDWHILE

This will give more time to other RTI jobs such as Move Planning and PLC/PLCCO.

- If your routines of lower priority than the servo loop are not executing fast enough, you should consider slowing down the servo update rate (increasing the update time). You may well be updating faster than is required for the dynamic performance you need. If so, you are just wasting processor time on needless extra updates. For example, doubling the servo update time from 442 μsec to 885 μsec, virtually doubles the time available for motion and PLC program execution, allowing much faster motion block rates and PLC scan rates.
- A faster than 20 MHz PMAC will perform calculations faster, in proportion to the corresponding clock rate increase. In general a clock rate increase is desirable to increase the RTI share of the total computational time available. These cases include applications where large move calculations are involved (small-moves contouring), maintaining the same servo-loop rate and therefore the same control performance.



# 2.0 - PMAC Executive program, PEWIN

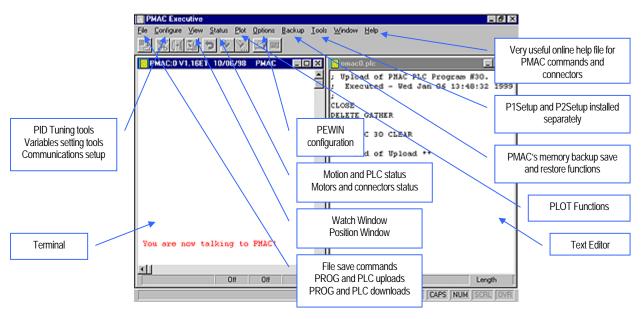
PEWIN enables you to configure, control and trouble-shoot your PMAC (s). PEWIN is designed as a development tool for creating and managing PMAC implementations. It provides a terminal interface to the PMAC and a text editor for writing and editing PMAC motion programs and PLC programs. Additionally, PEWIN contains a suite of tools for configuring and working with PMAC and it's accessories including interfaces for jogging motors, extensive system utilities, screens for viewing various PMAC variables and status registers.

# 2.1 - Configuring PEWIN

1) Define a new device using the MOTIONEXE.EXE application provided.



- Open PEWIN and select the Open Terminal pull-down menu. Select the device created in the previous step.
- 3) Once the terminal window is open select "Upload Motion Program" from the File pull-down menu. Enter the number 1 (or the number of the motion program that you intend to use) in the dialog box. A text editor window will be created.
- 4) Click on the terminal window and then select "Tile" from the Window pull-down menu. PEWIN will have the following convenient layout to write Motion Programs, PLCs and issue commands from the terminal window:

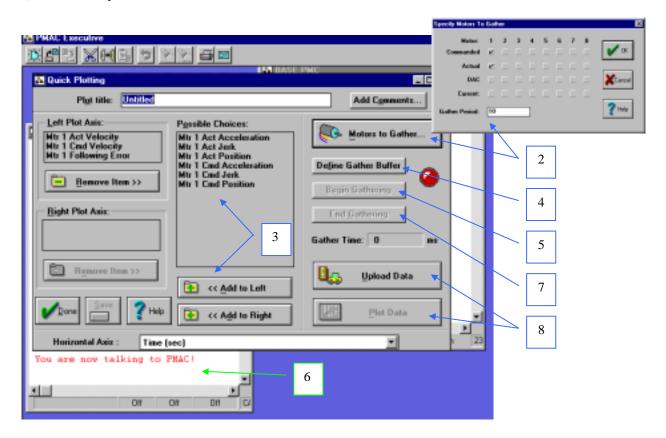


To download the text file when in the text editor, simply press Alt+F to activate the File menu and then "D" to download.

5) The colors and different options could be set through the Preferences command present in the Options pull-down menu. It is also suggested to disable the automatic status-reporting feature unchecking "Enable Terminal Status Bar" from the Terminal preferences.

# 2.2 - Quick Plot feature

- 1) To run the quick plot feature, press ALT+P and press Enter
- 2) Select the motors to gather and the feature to gather
- 3) Select what to plot from the possible choices and press "Add to left" or "Add to right"
- 4) Press the "Define Gather Buffer" button
- 5) Press the "Begin Gathering" button
- 6) Click on the terminal part of the screen and run the motion program or Jog command
- 7) Press the "End Gathering" button when the motion is completed
- 8) Press the "Upload Data" button first and the "Plot Data" afterwards



The Plot feature relies on the PMAC gathering functions. It is very useful for analyzing motion profiles and trajectories. For circular interpolation learning, for example, one axis could be plot Vs the other instead of Vs time. Simulating an X-Y plot graphically could be a very important aid in understanding the set of parameters involved in a circular interpolation move.

# 2.3 - Saving and retrieving PMAC parameters

It is very important to save periodically the complete set of PMAC parameters in the host computer. In case PMAC faults or need to be replaced, a single file created this way can restore all the variables and programs necessary for the particular application. To activate this function click on the terminal window, press CTRL+B for the Backup pull-down menu, select "save configuration" and "global configuration". Select a meaningful name to be saved as. Usually is a good practice to include the date as part of the file name for easy identification later. For example, "PMAC0112" has four digits for the application identifier and four digits for the date.

After the file is saved remember to verify it with the feature part of the same pull-down menu. This will make sure PMAC's memory matches the recently saved file and that the file could be relied upon for later restore.

To restore a configuration simply select "restore" from the same Backup pull-down menu. It is also suggested to verify PMAC's memory after the restore function as well, just in case the file might not be downloaded properly for some reason.

# 2.4 - The WATCH and POSITION windows

The position window is accessed through the "Position" command of the View pull-down menu, ALT+V and P from the terminal window. It is a very convenient way to continuously check PMAC parameters such as position velocity and following error. Right-clicking on this window allows the items selections as well as its format and update period. The "Watch" window of the same View menu performs a very similar function. Instead of the motion-related parameters allows to constantly display any variable value in PMAC. Right-clicking on this window allows formatting it, including hex, decimal and binary reporting values as well as a "watchdog" feature that will trigger when a value set is reached.

# 2.5 - Uploading and Downloading files

Through the File pull-down menu these functions are accessible. Of great importance is the uploading function. Through it is possible to open a text editor with the contents of the requested PLC, Motion Program, M-variables definitions or values, I variables values and so on. This allows not only to check what commands PMAC is actually working with (previous downloading might have inadvertently been erased) but also will indent IF conditions and WHILE loops, making the program flow better readable. The File pull-down menu also activates a more interactive and complete editor utility, providing a way (also by the communication functions) to compile PLCs and download files including MACRO names.

# 2.6 - Using MACRO names and Include Files

PEWIN allows using names meaningful for the user in replacement of the common names for variables and functions that PMAC expects (P, Q, M, I):

Example: File downloaded

#define PUMP P1

OPEN PLC1 CLEAR

PUMP=1 DISABLE PLC1

CLOSE

Uploaded translated PMAC code

OPEN PLC 1 CLEAR P1=1

DISPLC1

CLOSE

Make sure the "Support MACRO's/PLCCs" option is checked before downloading. The MACRO must be defined before it could be used. In general, MACRO definitions are at the beginning of the text file. MACROs must be up to 255 valid ASCII characters and cannot have spaces in between (the underscore "\_" is suggested in place of a space). The MACRO definitions, or any PMAC code, could be placed in a separate file and be included with a single line in the text file. The file name must be complete of a full path in order for PEWIN to find it.

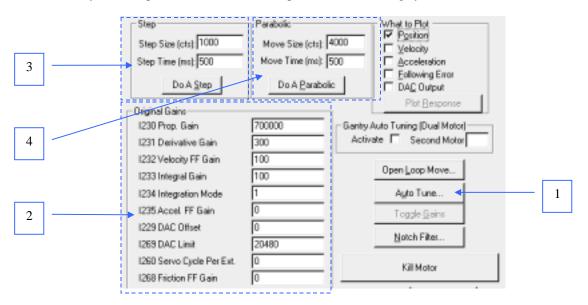
Example: #include "c:\deltatau\files\any.pmc"

# 2.7 - Downloading compiled PLCCs

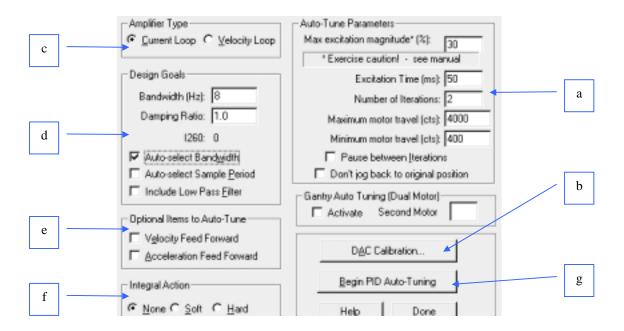
PLCCs are compiled by PEWIN in the downloading process. Only the compiled code gets downloaded to PMAC. Therefore it is suggested to save the ASCII source code in the host computer separately since it cannot be retrieved from PMAC. Compiled PLCs are firmware dependent and so they must be recompiled when the firmware is changed in PMAC. If more than one PLCC is programmed, all the PLCCs code must belong to the same ASCII text file. PEWIN will compile all the PLCC code present on the file and place it in the appropriate buffer in PMAC. If a single PLCC code is downloaded, all the rest PLCCs that might have been present in memory will be erased, remaining only the last compiled code. The multiple-file download feature of the PEWIN File menu allows having the PLCC codes in different files. They will be combined by PEWIN in the downloading process.

# 2.8 - The PID Tuning Utility

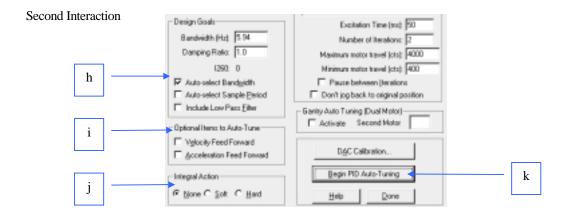
This function is accessible from the terminal window by pressing ALT+C for the Configure pull-down menu and T for tuning. The Autotuning feature allows finding the PID parameters with virtually no-effort from the user. The parameters are, in most cases, very close to optimal and in some cases require further fine-tuning by the user.



1) Select the Auto Tune feature. This is the first interaction to find a starting bandwidth parameter.



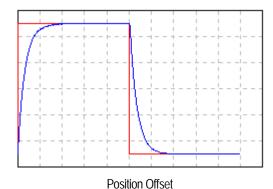
- a) Make sure you read the PEWIN manual in relation with the safety issues of this procedure.
- b) Perform a DAC calibration if necessary.
- c) Select the type of amplifier you are trying to tune.
- d) Let the Auto Tune select the bandwidth by checking "Auto Select bandwidth"
- e) Do not activate any feed forward parameters in this first pass.
- f) Do not activate the integral action component in this first pass.
- g) Start the first Auto Tuning interaction. Most likely the motor WILL move after Begin is pressed.



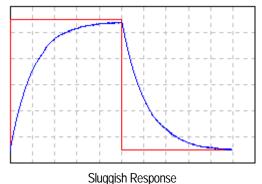
- h) The calculated bandwidth could be increased up to three times. Uncheck the "Auto Select bandwidth" this time.
- i) Add the feed forward parameters as necessary.
- j) Add the integral actions function as necessary.
- k) Perform the second pass of the Auto Tuning. After completed remember to select "Implement Now" to activate the selected parameters.
- 2) After the Auto Tuning is completed the PID parameters can be changed for a final fine tuning approach if necessary.
- 3) Perform a step response and use the following guidelines for the selection of the appropriate I-variables:



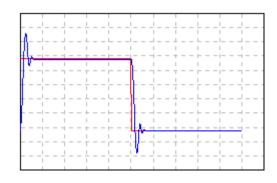
The motor closely follows the commanded position



Cause: friction or constant force / system limitation
Fix: Increase K<sub>1</sub> (Ix33) and maybe use more K<sub>P</sub>(Ix30)

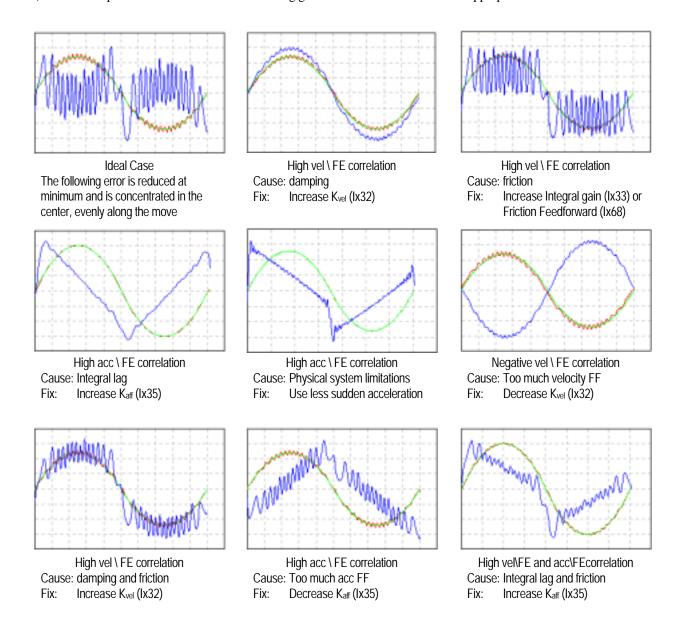


Cause: Too much damping or too little proportional gain Fix: Increase K<sub>P</sub> (Ix30) or decrease K<sub>D</sub> (Ix31)



 $\begin{tabular}{lll} Cause: & Overshoot and Oscillation \\ Cause: & Too little damping or too much proportional gain \\ Fix: & Decrease $K_P$ (Ix30) or increase $K_D$ (Ix31) \\ \end{tabular}$ 

4) Perform a parabolic move and use the following guidelines for the selection of the appropriate I-variables:



# 2.9 - Other Features

- Setup of the PMAC encoder conversion table.
- Setup of the Notch and Low Pass Filter parameters.
- Coordinate systems configurations.
- Access to P1Setup and P2Setup (packages provided separately). These setup utilities provide a user-friendly approach for setting up and tuning PMAC (1), with P1Setup, or PMAC2 using P2Setup.
- Online PMAC Software and Hardware help files.
- Jog Ribbon and connector status
- Screens to display, organize or change I, P, Q and M variables.
- Firmware downloading (through MOTIONEXE) for PMACs with flash memory.

# 3.0 - Installing and Configuring PMAC

# 3.1 - Jumpers Setup

On the PMAC, you will see many jumpers (pairs of metal prongs), called E-points (on the bottom board of the PMAC-STD they are called W-points) Some have been shorted together; others have been left open. These jumpers customize the hardware features of the board for a given application. Your PMAC was shipped with jumpers configured for the needs of a typical user, so you should be able to get going initially without changing any jumpers.

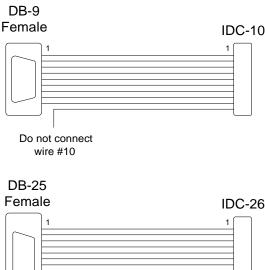
However, it is strongly recommended to check each jumper configuration using as a guideline the corresponding Hardware Reference of the particular PMAC being set and the common PMAC User's Guide. After all the jumpers have been checked and properly set, PMAC can be installed either inside the host computer or linked with a serial cable to it.

# 3.2 - Serial Connections

For serial communications, use a serial cable to connect your PC's COM port to the PMAC's serial port connector (J4 on PMAC-PC, -Lite, and -VME; J1 on PMAC-STD's bottom board). Delta Tau provides cables for this purpose: Accessory 3D connects PMAC-PC or -VME to a DB-25 connector; ACC-3L connects PMAC-Lite to a DB-9 connector; and ACC-3S connects PMAC-STD to a DB-25 connector. Standard DB-9-to-DB-25 or DB-25-to-DB-9 adapters may be needed for your particular setup.

If you are using the ACC-26 Serial Communications converter, you will connect from the PC COM port to ACC-26 with a standard DB-9 or DB-25 cable, and from ACC-26 to PMAC using the cable provided with ACC-26. Since the serial ports on PMAC-PC and PMAC-VME are RS-422, this accessory can be useful to provide the level conversion between RS-232 and RS-422 (communications is possible without this conversion, but at reduced noise margin). Because the conversion is optically isolated, the accessory also helps prevent noise and ground-loop problems.

If a cable needs to be made, the easiest approach is to use a flat cable prepared with flat-cable type connectors as indicated in the following diagrams:



Do not connect wire #26

# 3.3 - Establishing Host Communications

Either the Executive or Setup program can be used to establish initial communications with the card. Both programs have menus that allow you to tell the PC where to expect to find the PMAC and how to communicate with it at that location. If you tell it to look for PMAC on the bus, you must also tell it PMAC's base address on the bus (this was set up with jumpers on PMAC). If you tell it to look for PMAC on a COM port, you must tell it the baud rate (this was set up with jumpers or switches on the PMAC). Once you have told the program where and how to communicate with PMAC, it will attempt to find PMAC at that address by sending a query command and waiting for the response. If it gets the expected type of response, it will report that it has found PMAC, and you will be able to proceed. If it does not get the expected type of response after several attempts, it will report that it has not found PMAC.

### 3.3.1 - Terminal Mode Communications

Once the program reports that it has found PMAC, and you have hit a key to escape the Found/Not-Found window, the program should be in terminal emulation mode, so that the PC is acting as a dumb terminal to PMAC. Check to see if you get a response by typing **I10<CR>** (**CR>** means carriage return, the ENTER or RETURN key). PMAC should respond with a six or seven digit number. If you are not getting the expected results, check the following:

- 1) Is the green LED (power indicator) on PMAC's CPU board ON, as it should be? If it is not, find out why PMAC is not getting a +5V voltage supply.
- 2) Is the red LED (watchdog timer indicator) on PMAC's CPU board OFF, as it should be? If it is ON, make sure PMAC is getting very close to 5V supply -- at less than 4.75V, the watchdog timer will trip, shutting down the card. The voltage can be probed at pins 1 and 3 of the J8 connector (A1 and A2 on the PMAC-VME). If the voltage is satisfactory, follow these steps:
  - Turn-off PMAC or the Host computer where is plugged into
  - Place the Jumper E51 (the hardware re-initialization jumper) and turn PMAC back on.
  - If PMAC is in bootstrap mode, send a **<CONTROL-R>** character to PMAC to bypass the firmware download.
  - If communications are successful type "\$\$\$\*\*\*" and "SAVE" in the terminal window.
  - Turn-off PMAC, remove the jumper E51 and try communications again.

### **Bus Communications**

- 3) Do the bus address jumpers (E91-E92, E66-E71) set an address that matches the bus address that the Executive program is trying to communicate with?
- 4) Is there something else on the bus at the same address? Try changing the bus address to see if communications can be established at a new address. Address 768 (300 hex) is usually open.

### **Serial communications**

- 5) Are you using the proper port on the PC? Make sure if the Executive program is addressing the COM1 port, which you have cabled out of the COM1 connector.
- 6) Does the baud rate specified in the Executive program match the baud rate setting of the E44-E47 jumpers on PMAC?
- 7) With a breakout box or oscilloscope, make sure you see action on the transmit lines from the PC as you type into the Executive program. If you do not, there is a problem on the PC end.
- Probe the return communication line while you give PMAC a command that requires a response (e.g. **<CONTROL-F>**). If there is no action, you may have to change jumpers E9-E16 on PMAC to exchange the send and receive lines. If there is action, but the host program does not receive characters, you may have RS-232 receiving circuitry that does not respond at all to PMAC's RS-422 levels. If you have another model of PC, try using it as a test (most models accept RS-422 levels quite well). If you cannot get your computer to accept the signals, you may need a level-conversion device, such as Delta Tau's Accessory-26.

# 3.3.2 - Resetting PMAC for first time use

Once communications have been established, type the following commands in the terminal window:

\$\$\$\*\*\*
P0..1023=0 ;Reset P-variables values
Q0..1023=0 ;Reset Q-variables values
M0..1023->\* M0..1023=0 ;Reset M-variables definitions and values
UNDEFINE ALL ;Undefine Coordinate Systems
SAVE ;Save this initial, "clean" configuration

# 3.4 - Connections

Typically, the user connections are actually made to a terminal block that is attached to the JMACH connector by a flat cable (Accessory 8D or 8P in PMAC (1), PMAC2 has its own ACC-8 series). The pinout numbers on the terminal block are the same as those on the JMACH connector for PMAC-PC. While the numbering scheme for the pins on machine connectors on PMAC-VME is different from that for PMAC-PC, the physical arrangement is the same, and PMAC-VME users can use the same terminal numbers on the terminal block board in following the instructions given below.

Make sure PMAC is unpowered while the connections are being made. Leave any loads disconnected from the motor at this point.

# 3.5 - Power Supplies

# 3.5.1 - Digital Power Supply

```
1.5A @ +5V (+/-5%) (7.5W) (Eight-channel configuration, with a typical load of encoders)
```

- The host computer provides the 5 Volts power supply in the case PMAC is installed in its internal bus. With the board plugged into the bus, it will automatically pull +5V power from the bus and it cannot be disconnected. In this case, there must be no external +5V supply, or the two supplies will "fight" each other, possibly causing damage. This voltage could be measured between pins 1 and 3 of the terminal block.
- In a stand-alone configuration, when PMAC is not plugged in a computer bus, it will need an external five-volt supply to power its digital circuits. The +5V line from the supply should be connected to pin 1 or 2 of the JMACH connector (usually through the terminal block), and the digital ground to pin 3 or 4.

# 3.5.2 - Analog Power Supply

```
0.3A @ +12 to +15V (4.5W)
0.25A @ -12 to -15V (3.8W)
(Eight-channel configuration)
```

The analog output circuitry on PMAC is optically isolated from the digital computation circuitry, and so requires a separate power supply. This is brought in on the JMACH connector. The positive supply -- +12 to +15 volts -- should be brought in on the A+15V line on pin 59. The negative supply -- -12 to -15V -- should be brought in on the A-15V line on pin 60. The analog common (important!) should be brought in on the AGND line on pin 58.

Typically this supply can come from the servo amplifier; many commercial amplifiers provide such a supply. If this is not the case, an external supply may be used. Even with an external supply, the AGND line should be tied to the amplifier common. It is possible to get the power for the analog circuits from the bus, but doing so defeats optical isolation. In this case, no new connections need to be made. However, you should be sure jumpers E85, E87, E88, E89, and E90 are set up for this circumstance. (The card is not shipped from the factory in this configuration.)

### 3.5.3 - Flags Power Supply (optional)

Each channel of PMAC has four dedicated digital inputs on the machine connector: +LIMn, -LIMn (overtravel limits), HMFLn (home flag), and FAULTn (amplifier fault). In most PMACs these inputs can be kept isolated from other circuits. A power supply from 12 to 24 Volts could be used to power the corresponding opto-isolators related to these inputs. This feature is not available in the PMAC-PC without Option 1, PMAC-VME without Option 1 or the PMAC-STD board.

# 3.6 - Overtravel limits and Home switches

When assigned for the dedicated uses, these signals provide important safety and accuracy functions. +LIMn and -LIMn are direction-sensitive overtravel limits, that must be actively held low (sourcing current from the pins to ground) to permit motion in their direction. The direction sense of +LIMn and -LIMn is as follows: +LIMn should be placed at the negative end of travel, and -LIMn should be placed at the positive end of travel.

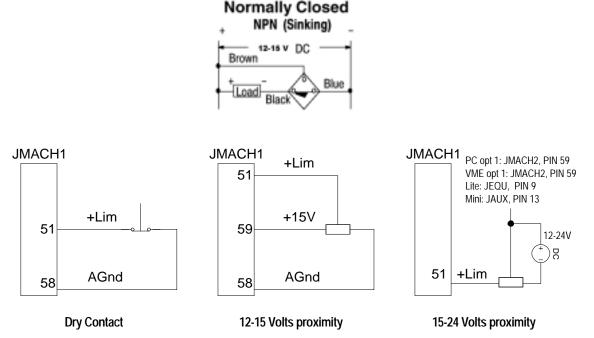
## 3.6.1 - Disabling the overtravel limits flags

If no overtravel limits are intended to be used, they must be disabled through a change of the variable Ix25. On the terminal window the following commands will disable the limits functions for all 8 motors select the motor numbers as appropriate. The OR (|) bit-by-bit here used is accessible by pressing shift + " $\setminus$ " in the computer's keyboard.

```
I125=I125 | $20000 ; Motor #1
I225=I225 | $20000 ; Motor #2
I325=I325 | $20000 ; Motor #3
I425=I425 | $20000 ; Motor #4
I525=I525 | $20000 ; Motor #5
I625=I625 | $20000 ; Motor #6
I725=I725 | $20000 ; Motor #7
I825=I825 | $20000 ; Motor #8
```

# 3.6.2 - Types of overtravel limits

PMAC expects a closed-to-ground connection for the limits to not be considered on fault. This arrangement provides a failsafe condition and therefore it cannot be reconfigured differently in PMAC. Usually a passive normally close switch is used. If a proximity switch is needed instead, the following type is recommended:



Related PMAC Jumpers must be configured appropriately, following the corresponding PMAC Hardware Reference.

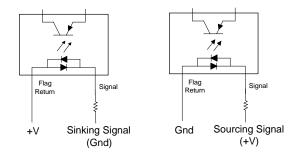
### 3.6.3 - Home switches

While normally closed-to-ground switches are required for the overtravel limits inputs, the home switches could be either normally close or normally open types. The polarity is determined by the home sequence setup, through the I-variables I902, I907, ... I977. However, for the following reasons, the same type of switches used for overtravel limits are recommended:

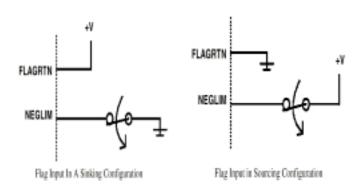
- Normally closed switches are proven to have greater electrical noise rejection than normally open types.
- Using the same type of switches for every input flag simplifies maintenance stock and replacements.

# 3.6.4 - PMACPack and PMAC2 flag inputs

The PMACPack and PMAC2 interface accessories include a bipolar opto-isolating circuitry (chip PS-2705-4NEC) for flag and amplifier fault connections:



### Examples:



# 3.6.5 - Checking the flag inputs

In the PEWIN terminal window, define the following M-variables for the flags of the motors under consideration:

Flag Type	Motor #1	Motor #2	Motor #3	Motor #4	
HMFL input status	M120->X:\$C000,20,1	M220->X:\$C004,20,1	M320->X:\$C008,20,1	M420->X:\$C00C,20,1	
-LIM input status	M121->X:\$C000,21,1	M221->X:\$C004,21,1	M321->X:\$C008,21,1	M421->X:\$C00C,21,1	
+LIM input status	M122->X:\$C000,22,1	M222->X:\$C004,22,1	M322->X:\$C008,22,1	M422->X:\$C00C,22,1	
Flag Type	Motor #5	Motor #6	Motor #7	Motor #8	
HMFL input status	M520->X:\$C010,20,1	M620->X:\$C014,20,1	M720->X:\$C018,20,1	M820->X:\$C01C,20,1	
-LIM input status	M521->X:\$C010,21,1	M621->X:\$C014,21,1	M721->X:\$C018,21,1	M821->X:\$C01C,21,1	
+LIM input status	M522->X:\$C010,22,1	M622->X:\$C014,22,1	M722->X:\$C018,22,1	M822->X:\$C01C,22,1	

Open a Watch Window and press insert to enter the M-variable number to watch. Interacting with the switch or sensor monitor a change in the corresponding M-variable. A value of zero indicates that the flag is closed to ground and therefore the limit is not in fault, the motor will be able to run in that direction (*see* Ix25). If the value is 1, the flag is open instead.

# 3.7 - Motor signals connections

### 3.7.1 - Incremental Encoder Connection

Each JMACH connector provides two +5V outputs and two logic grounds for powering encoders and other devices. The +5V outputs are on pins 1 and 2; the grounds are on pins 3 and 4. The encoder signal pins are grouped by number: all those numbered 1 (CHA1, CHA1/, CHB1, CHC1, etc.) belong to encoder #1. *The encoder number does not have to match the motor number, but usually does.* If you do not have your PMAC plugged into a bus and drawing its +5V and GND from the bus, use these pins to bring in +5V and GND from your power supply.

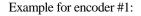
Connect the A and B (quadrature) encoder channels to the appropriate terminal block pins. For encoder 1, the CHA1 is pin 25, CHB1 is pin 21. *If you have a single-ended signal, leave the complementary signal pins floating -- do not ground them.* However, if single-ended encoders are used, please check the settings of the jumpers E18 to E21 and E24 to E27. For a differential encoder, connect the complementary signal lines -- CHA1/ is pin 27, and CHB1/ is pin 23. The third channel (index pulse) is optional; for encoder 1, CHC1 is pin 17, and CHC1/ is pin 19.

### 3.7.2 - Checking the encoder inputs

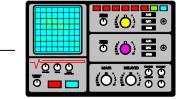
Once the encoders have been properly wired, it is worthwhile to check its functionality and its polarity.

### Make sure the motor is unpowered while performing this test.

In the PEWIN, open a "Position" window by pressing Alt+V and P from the terminal window. Rotating the encoder monitor the corresponding position value of the motor in the "Position" window. Make sure that a rotation in the positive direction increments the position values. Also, make sure that the number of counts per revolution of the encoder matches the number read by PMAC when a complete revolution of the motor has been rotated. If necessary, for troubleshooting purposes, place an oscilloscope in the encoder inputs to check the appropriate signals provided by the encoder:



- Channel A in pin 25 of JMACH1 (ACC-8D or ACC-8P)
- Channel B in pin 21 of JMACH1 (ACC-8D or ACC-8P)
- Ground in pin 3 or 4 of JMACH1 (ACC-8D or ACC-8P)



# 3.7.3 - Checking the DAC outputs

Before connecting the DAC outputs to the amplifier, it is opportune to check the DAC outputs operation.

### Make sure the amplifier is not connected while performing this test.

In the PEWIN terminal window, define the following M-variables for the DACs of the motors under consideration:

	Motor #1	Motor #2	Motor #3	Motor #4
DAC output	M102->Y:\$C003,8,16,S	M202->Y:\$C002,8,16,S	M302->Y:\$C00B,8,16,S	M402->Y:\$C00A,8,16,S
	Motor #5	Motor #6	Motor #7	Motor #8
DAC output	M502->Y:\$C013,8,16,S	M602->Y:\$C012,8,16,S	M702->Y:\$C01B,8,16,S	M802->Y:\$C01A,8,16,S



Example for DAC #1. Type the following in the terminal window:

M102->Y:\$C003,8,16,S

I100=0

M102=16383

<measure 5 Volts between pins 43 and 58 of JMACH1, (ACC-8D or ACC-8P)> M102=-16383

<measure -5 Volts between pins 43 and 58 of JMACH1, (ACC-8D or ACC-8P)> I100=1

### 3.7.4 - DAC Output signals

If PMAC is not performing the commutation for the motor, only one analog output channel is required to command the motor. This output channel can be either single-ended or differential, depending on what the amplifier is expecting. For a single-ended command using PMAC channel 1, connect DAC1 (pin 43) to the command input on the amplifier. Connect the amplifier's command signal return line to PMAC's AGND line (pin 58). *In this setup, leave the* DAC1/ *pin floating; do not ground it.* 

For a differential command using PMAC channel 1, connect DAC1 (pin 43) to the plus-command input on the amplifier. Connect DAC1/ (pin 45) to the minus-command input on the amplifier. PMAC's AGND should still be connected to the amplifier common.

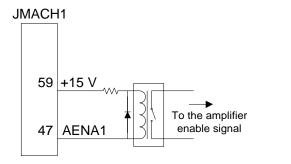
If your amplifier is expecting separate sign and magnitude signals, connect DAC1 (pin 43) to the magnitude input. Connect AENA1/DIR1 (pin 47) to the sign (direction input). Amplifier signal returns should be connected to AGND (pin 58). This

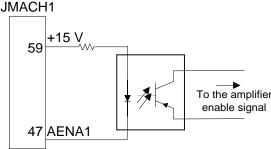
format requires some parameter changes on PMAC; (see Ix02 and Ix25). Jumper E17 controls the polarity of the direction output; this may have to be changed during the polarity test. This magnitude-and-direction mode is suited for driving servo amplifiers that expect this type of input, and for driving voltage-to-frequency (V/F) converters, such as PMAC's ACC-8D Option 2 board, for running stepper motor drivers.

If you are using PMAC to commutate the motor, you will use two analog output channels for the motor. Each output may be single-ended or differential, just as for the DC motor. The two channels must be consecutively numbered, with the lower-numbered channel having an odd number (e.g. you can use DAC1 and DAC2 for a motor, or DAC3 and DAC4, but not DAC2 and DAC3, or DAC2 and DAC4). For our motor #1 example, connect DAC1 (pin 43) and DAC2 (pin 45) to the analog inputs of the amplifier. If using the complements as well, connect DAC1/ (pin 45) and DAC2/ (pin 46) the minus-command inputs; otherwise leave the complementary signal outputs floating. If you need to limit the range of each signal to +/-5V, you will do so with parameter I169.

# 3.7.5 - Amplifier enable signal (AENAx/DIRn)

Most amplifiers have an enable/disable input that permits complete shutdown of the amplifier regardless of the voltage of the command signal. PMAC's AENA line is meant for this purpose. If you are not using a direction and magnitude amplifier or voltage-to-frequency converter, you can use this pin to enable and disable your amplifier (wired to the enable line). AENA1/DIR1 is pin 47. This signal is an open-collector output and requires a pull up resistor to A+15V. For early tests, you may wish to have this amplifier signal under manual control. The polarity of the signal is controlled by jumper (s) E17. The default is low-true (conducting) enable. For any other kind of amplifier enable signal, a dry contact of a relay or a solid state relay could be used:





### 3.7.6 - Amplifier fault signal (FAULTn)

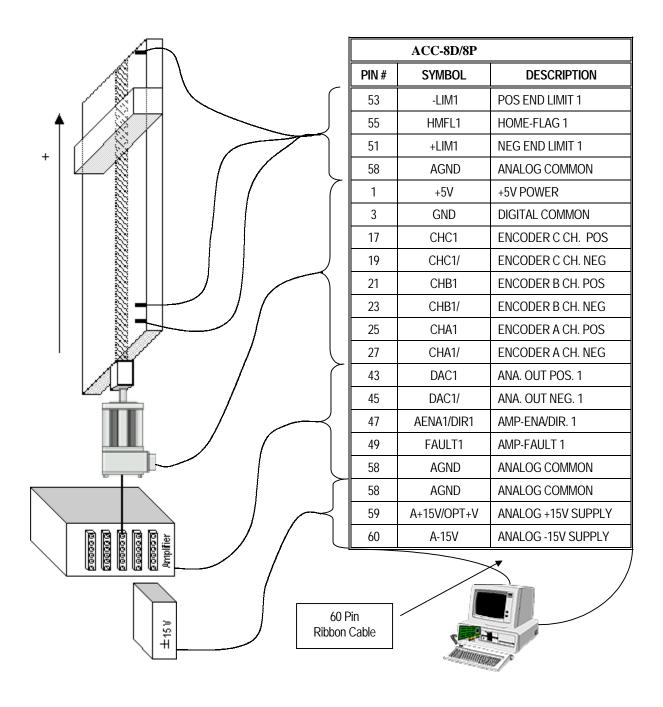
This input can take a signal from the amplifier so PMAC knows when the amplifier is having problems, and can shut down action. The polarity is programmable with I-variable Ix25 (I125 for motor #1) and the return signal is analog ground (AGND). FAULT1 is pin 49. With the default setup, this signal must actively be pulled low for a fault condition. In this setup, if nothing is wired into this input, PMAC will consider the motor not to be in a fault condition.

# 3.7.7 - General-Purpose Digital Inputs and Outputs (JOPTO Port)

PMAC's JOPTO connector (J5 on PMAC-PC, -Lite, and -VME) provides eight general-purpose digital inputs and eight general-purpose digital outputs. Each input and each output has its own corresponding ground pin in the opposite row. The 34-pin connector was designed for easy interface to OPTO-22 or equivalent optically isolated I/O modules. Delta Tau's Accessory 21F is a six-foot cable for this purpose. These inputs and outputs are typically accessed in software through the use of M-variables. In the suggested set of M-variable definitions, variables M1 through M8 are used to access outputs 1 through 8, respectively, and M11 through M18 to access inputs 1 through 8, respectively. This port maps into PMAC's memory space at Y address \$FFC2.

The ACC-21S is an I/O simulator for the PMAC JOPTO port; it provides 8 switch inputs and 8 LED outputs. The ACC-21S is a good tool for I/O simulation and troubleshooting of the JOPTO port in PMAC.

# 3.8 - Machine Connections Example



This diagram is just an example of one of the many variations of the machine connections. PMAC Jumpers must be set appropriately following both the appropriate PMAC Hardware Reference and the PMAC User's Manual.

# 3.9 - Software Setup

PMAC has a large set of Initialization parameters (I-variables) that determine the "personality" of the card for a specific application. Many of these are used to configure a motor properly. Using PEWIN follow these steps for Software Setup:

1) Fully reset PMAC to assure a clean memory configuration before start:

\$\$\$\*\*\*

P0..1023=0

Q0..1023=0

M0..1023->\* M0..1023=0

UNDEFINE ALL

SAVE

Global Reset

Reset P-variables values

Reset Q-variables values

(Reset M-variables definitions and values

(Undefine Coordinate Systems

Save this initial, "clean" configuration

2) Define the safety I-variables appropriately (x stands for the motor number, 1 through 8):

	Motor safety I-variables	Range	Default	Units
lx11	Motor x Fatal Following Error Limit	0 8,388,607	32000	1/16 Count
lx12	Motor x Warning Following Error Limit	0 8,388,607	16000	1/16 Count
lx13	Motor x + Software Position Limit	+/- 2^47	0 (Disabled)	Encoder Counts
lx14	Motor x - Software Position Limit	+/- 2^47	0 (Disabled)	Encoder Counts
lx15	Motor x Abort/Lim Decel Rate	positive floating point	0.25	Counts/msec^2
lx16	Motor x Maximum Velocity	positive floating point	32	Counts/msec
lx17	Motor x Maximum Acceleration	positive floating point	0.015625	Counts/msec^2
lx19	Motor x Maximum Jog Acceleration	positive floating point	0.015625	Counts/msec^2
lx25	Motor x Flag Address	PMAC 'X' addresses	see lx25 table	Extended legal PMAC 'X' addresses

For dual feedback systems:  $Ix08 \cdot \frac{Number of counts of the position encoder}{Units of Distance of the position encoder} = Ix09 \cdot \frac{Number of counts of the velocity encoder}{Units of Distance of the velocity encoder}$ 

### 3) Leave any loads disconnected from the motor at this point.

Test the polarity and functioning of the motor by means of open loop commands. For the open loop command to work the overtravel limits must be either disabled (*see* Ix25) or properly connected. Type the following in the terminal:

#1010 ; "Pound one, 'O' ten" will output 10% of the DAC on motor #1. It is about 0.6 Volts on default settings <Observe the motor turning in the positive direction, the position window should indicate motor #1 counting up> #10-10 ; "Pound one, 'O' negative ten" will output a negative 10% of the DAC on motor #1, about -0.6 Volts <Observe the motor turning in the negative direction, the position window should indicate motor #1 decreasing>

Slowly increase the percentage of the output command issued if no motion is observed. If after 50% not reaction of the motor occurred, check the DAC outputs following the guidelines in the previous sections.

- 4) Perform a tuning procedure as described in the PEWIN chapter.
- 5) After the tuning process have been completed satisfactory, check it by means of the following online commands:

SAVE ;Save this setup #1J+ ;Jog Motor #1 continuously in the positive direction #1J- ;Jog Motor #1 continuously in the negative direction #1J=2000 ;Jog Motor #1 to a known location

6) Create a PMAC's memory backup file as described in the PEWIN chapter.

# 4.0 - Programming PMAC

Programming PMAC is very simple; the ease of use and power is based in the following features:

- A clever interrupt-driven scheme allows each task, motion programs and PLCs, to be individually treated.
- Pointer M-variables allows looking at virtually any place in PMAC memory from any source: motion programs, PLCs or the host computer.
- Communications are continuously activated. At any time, any variable or status command could be interrogated.
- Up to 8 Axes could be either synchronized together, treated individually or any combination in between.
- Data gathering and reporting functions allows to save data such as motion trajectories, velocity profiles or any set of variables for later analysis and plot.

PMAC is fundamentally a command-driven device, you make PMAC do things by issuing it ASCII command text strings, and PMAC generally provides information to the host in ASCII text strings.

When PMAC receives an alphanumeric text character over one of its ports, it does nothing but place the character in its command queue. It requires a control character (ASCII value 1 to 31) to cause it to take some actual action. The most common control character used is the "carriage return" (<CR>; ASCII value 13), which tells PMAC to interpret the preceding set of alphanumeric characters as a command and to take the appropriate action.

# 4.1 - Online Commands

Many of the commands given to PMAC are on-line commands; that is, they are executed immediately by PMAC, either to cause some action, change some variable, or report some information back to the host.

Some commands, such as P1=1, are executed immediately if there is no open program buffer, but are stored in the buffer if one is open. Other commands, such as X1000 Y1000, cannot be on-line commands; there must be an open buffer -- even if it is a special buffer for immediate execution. These commands will be rejected by PMAC (reporting an ERR005 if I6 is set to 1 or 3) if there is no buffer open. Still other commands, such as J+, are on-line commands only, and cannot be entered into a program buffer (unless in the form of CMD"J+", for instance).

There are three basic classes of on-line commands: motor-specific commands, which affect only the motor that is currently addressed by the host; coordinate-system-specific commands, which affect only the coordinate system that is currently addressed by the host; and global commands, which affect the card regardless of any addressing modes.

A motor is addressed by a **#n** command, where **n** is the number of the motor, with a range of 1 to 8, inclusive. This motor stays the one addressed until another **#n** is received by the card. For instance, the command line **#1J+#2J-** tells Motor 1 to jog in the positive direction, and Motor 2 to jog in the negative direction. There are only a few types of motor-specific commands. These include the jogging commands, a homing command, an open loop command, and requests for motor position, velocity, following error, and status.

A coordinate system is addressed by a &n command, where n is the number of the coordinate system, with a range of 1 to 8, inclusive. This coordinate system remains the one addressed until another &n command is received by the card. For instance, the command line &1B6R&2B8R tells Coordinate System 1 to run Motion Program 6 and Coordinate System 2 to run Motion Program 8. There are a variety of types of coordinate-system-specific commands. Axis definition statements act on the addressed coordinate system, because motors are matched to an axis in a particular coordinate system. Since it is a coordinate system that runs a motion control program, all program control commands act on the addressed coordinate system. Q-variable assignment and query commands are also coordinate system commands, because the Q-variables themselves belong to a coordinate system.

Some on-line commands do not depend on which motor or coordinate system is addressed. For instance, the command P1=1 sets the value of P1 to 1 regardless of what is addressed. Among these global on-line commands are the buffer management commands. PMAC has multiple buffers, one of which can be open at a time. When a buffer is open, commands can be entered into the buffer for later execution.

Control character commands (those with ASCII values 0 - 31D) are always global commands. Those that do not require a data response act on all cards on a serial daisy-chain. These characters include carriage return <CR>, backspace <BS>, and several special-purpose characters. This allows, for instance, commands to be given to several locations on the card in a single line, and have them take effect simultaneously at the <CR> at the end of the line (&1R&2R<CR> causes both Coordinate Systems 1 and 2 to run).

# 4.2 - Buffered (Program) Commands

As their name implies, buffered commands are not acted on immediately, but held for later execution. PMAC has many program buffers -- 256 regular motion program buffers, 8 rotary motion program buffers (1 for each coordinate system), and 32 PLC program buffers. Before commands can be entered into a buffer, that buffer must be opened (e.g. **OPEN PROG 3**, **OPEN PLC 7**). Each program command is added onto the end of the list of commands in the open buffer; if you wish to replace the existing buffer, use the **CLEAR** command immediately after opening to erase the existing contents before entering the new ones. After finishing entering the program statements, use the **CLOSE** command to close the opened buffer.

# 4.3 - COMPUTATIONAL FEATURES

### 4.3.1 - I-variables

I-Variables (initialization, or setup variables) determines the personality of the card for a given application. They are at fixed locations in memory and have pre-defined meanings. Most are integer values, and their range varies depending on the particular variable. There are 1024 I-variables, from I0 to I1023, and they are organized as follows:

```
I0 -- I79: General card setup
I80 -- I99: Geared Resolver setup
I185 -- I199: Coordinate System 1 setup
I200 -- I284: Motor #2 setup
I285 -- I299: Coordinate System 2 setup
...
I800 -- I884: Motor #8 setup
I885 -- I899: Coordinate System 8 setup
I900 -- I979: Encoder 1 - 16 setup
I980 -- I1023: Reserved for future use
```

Values assigned to an I-variable may be either a constant or an expression. The commands to do this are on-line (immediate) if no buffer is open when sent, or buffered program commands is a buffer is open.

Examples:

```
I120 = 45

I120 = (I120+P25*3)
```

For I-variables with limited range, an attempt to assign an out-of-range value does not cause an error. The value is automatically "rolled over" to within the range by modulo arithmetic (truncation). For example, I3 has a range of 0 to 3 (4 possible values). The command  $\mathtt{I3=5}$  would actually assign a value of 5 modulo 4=1 to the variable.

On PMACs with battery-backed RAM, most of the I-variable values can be stored in a 2K x 8 EEPROM IC with the **SAVE** command. These values are safe here even in the event of a battery-backed RAM failure, so the basic setup of the board is not lost. After a new value is given to one of these I-variables, the **SAVE** command must be issued in order for this value to survive a power-down or reset.

The I-variables that are not saved to EEPROM are held in battery-backed RAM. These variables do not require a **SAVE** command to be held through a power-down or reset, and the previous value is not retained anywhere. These variables are: I19-I44, Ix13, Ix14.

On PMACs with flash memory backup (those with Option 4A, 5A, or 5B), all of the I-variable values can be stored in the flash memory with the **SAVE** command. If there is an EEPROM IC on the board, it is not used. After a new value is given to any I-variable, the **SAVE** command must be issued in order for this value to survive a power-down or reset.

Default values for all I-variables are contained in the manufacturer-supplied firmware. They can be used individually with the I{constant}=\* command, or in a range with the I{constant}...{constant}=\* command. Upon board reinitialization by the \$\$\$\*\*\* command or by a reset with E51 in the non-default setting, all default settings are copied from the firmware into active memory. The last saved values are not lost; they are just not used.

### 4.3.2 - P-Variables

P-variables are general-purpose user variables. They are 48-bit floating-point variables at fixed locations in PMAC's memory, but with no pre-defined use. There are 1024 P-variables, from P0 to P1023. A given P-variable means the same thing from any context within the card; all coordinate systems have access to all P- variables (contrast Q-variables, which are coupled to a given coordinate system, below). This allows for useful information passing between different coordinate systems. P-variables can be used in programs for any purpose desired: positions, distances, velocities, times, modes, angles, intermediate calculations, etc.

If a command consisting simply of a constant value is sent to PMAC, PMAC assigns that value to variable P0. For example, if you send the command 342<CR> to PMAC, it will interpret it as P0=342<CR>.

This capability is intended to facilitate simple operator terminal interfaces. It does mean, however, that it is not a good idea to use P0 for other purposes, because it is easy to change this accidentally.

# 4.3.3 - Q-Variables

Q-variables, like P-variables, are general-purpose user variables: 48-bit floating-point variables at fixed locations in memory, with no pre-defined use. However, the meaning of a given Q-variable (and hence the value contained in it) is dependent on which coordinate system is utilizing it. This allows several coordinate systems to use the same program (for instance, containing the line X(Q1+25) Y(Q2), but to do have different values in their own Q variables (which in this case, means different destination points).

Several Q-variables have special uses that you need to watch for. The **ATAN2** (two-argument arctangent) function automatically uses Q0 as its second argument (the "cosine" argument). The **READ** command places the values it reads following letters A through Z in Q101 to Q126, respectively, and a mask word denoting which variables have been read in Q100. The S ("spindle") statement in a motion program places the value following it into Q127.

Based on that and since a total of 1024 Q-variables are shared between potentially 8 Coordinate Systems (128 variables each), the practical range of the Q-variables to be safely used in motion programs is therefore Q1 to Q99.

The set of Q-variables you are working with in a command depends on the type of command. When you are accessing a Q-variable from an on-line (immediate) command from the host, you are working with the Q-variable for the currently host-addressed coordinate system (with the &n command). When you are accessing a Q-variable from a motion program statement, you are working with the Q-variable belonging to the coordinate system running the program. If a different coordinate system runs the *same* motion program, it will use *different* Q-variables.

When you are accessing a Q-variable from a PLC program statement, you are working with the Q-variable for the coordinate system that has been addressed by that PLC program with the ADDRESS command. Each PLC program can address a particular coordinate system independent of other PLC programs and independent of the host addressing. If no ADDRESS command is used in the PLC program, the program uses the Q-variables for C.S. 1.

### 4.3.4 - M-Variables

To permit easy user access to PMAC's memory and I/O space, M-variables are provided. Generally, a definition only needs to be made once, with an on-line command. On PMACs with battery backup, the definition is held automatically. On PMACs with flash backup, the SAVE command must be used to retain the definition through a power-down or reset. The user defines an M- variable by assigning it to a location, and defining the size and format of the value in this location. An M-variable can be a bit, a nibble (4 bits), a byte (8 bits), 1-1/2 bytes (12 bits), a double-byte (16 bits), 2-1/2 bytes (20 bits), a 24-bit word, a 48-bit fixed-point double word, a 48-bit floating-point double word, or special formats for dual-ported RAM and for the thumbwheel multiplexer port.

There are 1024 M- variables (M0 to M1023), and as with other variable types, the number of the M-variable may be specified with either a constant or an expression: M576 or M(P1+20) when read from; the number must be specified by a constant when written to.

The definition of an M-variable is done using the "defines-arrow" (->) composed of the minus-sign and greater-than symbols. An M-variable may take one of the following types, as specified by the address prefix in the definition:

- X: 1 to 24 bits fixed-point in X-memory
- Y: 1 to 24 bits fixed-point in Y-memory
- D: 48 bits fixed-point across both X- and Y-memory
- L: 48 bits floating-point across both X- and Y-memory

#### 4.0 - Programming PMAC

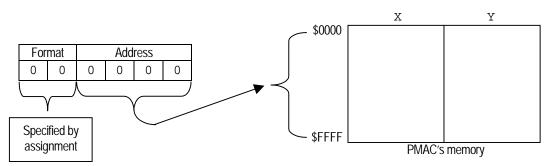
```
DP:
      32 bits fixed-point (low 16 bits of X and Y) (for use in dual-ported
F:
      32 bits floating-point (low 16 bits of X and Y) (for use in dual-
     ported RAM)
     Multiplexed BCD decoding from Thumbwheel port
TWD:
TWB:
     Multiplexed binary decoding from Thumbwheel port
     Multiplexed serial I/O decoding from Thumbwheel port
TWS:
TWR:
     Multiplexed serial resolver decoding from Thumbwheel port
     No address definition; uses part of the definition word as general-
*:
     purpose variable
```

If an X or Y type of M-variable is defined, you must also define the starting bit to use, the number of bits, and the format (decoding method).

Typical M-variable definition statements are:

```
M1->Y:$FFC2,8,1
M102->Y:49155,8,16,S
M103->X:$C003,0,24,S
M161->D:$002B
M191->L:$0822
M50->DP:$D201
M51->F:$D7FF
M100->TWD:4,0.8.3,U
```

The M-variable definitions are stored as 24-bit codes at PMAC addresses Y:\$BC00 (for M0) to Y:\$BFFF (for M1023). For all but the thumbwheel multiplexer port M-variables, the low 16 bits of this code contains the address of the register pointed to by the M-variable (the high 8 bits tell what part of the address is used and how it is interpreted).



If another M-variable points to this part of the definition, it can be used to change the subject register. The main use of this technique is to create arrays of P- and Q-variables or arrays in dual-ported RAM or in user buffers (see on-line command **DEFINE UBUFFER**).

Many M-variables have a more limited range than PMAC's full computational range. If a value outside of the range of an M-variable is attempted to be placed to that M-variable, PMAC automatically "rolls over" the value to within that range and does not report any errors. For example, with a single bit M-variable, any odd number written to the variable ends up as "1", any even number ends up as "0". If a non-integer value is attempted to be placed in an integer M-variable, PMAC automatically rounds to the nearest integer.

Once defined, an M-variable may be used in programs just as any other variable -- through expressions. When the expression is evaluated, PMAC reads the defined memory location, calculates a value based on the defined size and format, and utilizes it in the expression.

Care should be exercised in using M-variables in expressions. If an M-variable is something that can be changed by a servo routine (such as instantaneous commanded position), which operates at a higher priority the background expression evaluation, there is no guarantee that the value will not change in the middle of the evaluation. For instance, if in the expression (M16- M17)\*(M16+M17) the M-variables are instantaneous servo variables, the user cannot be sure that M16 or M17 will have the same value both places in the expression, or that the values for M16 and M17 will come from the same servo cycle. The first problem can be overcome by setting P1=M16 and P2=M17 right above this, but there is no general solution to the second problem.

### 4.3.5 - Array capabilities

It is possible to use a set of P-variables as an array. To read or assign values from the array, simply replace the constant specifying the variable number with an expression in parentheses.

Example:

```
P1=10 ; Array index variable
P3=P(P1) ; Same as P3=P10
```

To write to the array M-variables must be used. An M-variable defined to the corresponding P-variable address will allow changing any P-variable and therefore the contents of the array.

Example: Values 31 to 40 will be assigned to variables P1 through P10

```
M34->L:$1001
                   ; Address location of P1
M35->Y:$BC22,0,16; Definition word of M34
OPEN PLC 15 CLEAR
P100=31
WHILE (P100!>40) ; From 31 to 40
    M34=P100 ; Value is written to the array
   P100=P100+1 ; Next value
M35=M35+1 ; Next Array position (next P-variable)
ENDWHILE
DISABLEPLC15
                  ; This PLC runs only once
CLOSE
ena PLC15
                   ; Enable the PLC (I5 must be 1 or 3)
P1..10
                   ; List the values of P1 to P10
```

The same concept applies for Q-variables and M-variables arrays although the address range for them is different.

### 4.3.6 - Operators

PMAC operators work like those in any computer language: they combine values to produce new values.

PMAC uses the four standard arithmetic operators: +, -, \*, and /. The standard algebraic precedence rules are used: multiply and divide are executed before add and subtract, operations of equal precedence are executed left to right, and operations inside parentheses are executed first.

PMAC also has the '%' modulo operator, which produces the resulting remainder when the value in front of the operator is divided by the value after the operator. Values may be integer or floating point. This operator is particularly useful for dealing with counters and timers that roll over.

When the modulo operation is done by a positive value X, the results can range from 0 to X (not including X itself). When the modulo operation is done by a negative value -X, the results can range from -X to X (not including X itself). This negative modulo operation is very useful when a register can roll over in either direction.

PMAC has three logical operators that do bit-by-bit operations: & (bit-by-bit AND), | (bit-by-bit OR), and  $^$  (bit-by-bit EXCLUSIVE OR). If floating-point numbers are used, the operation works on the fractional as well as the integer bits. & has the same precedence as \* and /; | and  $^$  have the same precedence as + and -. Use of parentheses can override these default precedences.

### **4.3.7 - Functions**

These perform mathematical operations on constants or expressions to yield new values. The general format is: {function name} ({expression})

The available functions are SIN, COS, TAN, ASIN, ACOS, ATAN, ATAN2, SQRT, LN, EXP, ABS, and INT. Whether the units for the trigonometric functions are degrees or radians is controlled by the global I-variable I15.

This is the standard trigonometric sine function.
This is the standard trigonometric cosine function.
This is the standard trigonometric tangent function.
This is the inverse sine (arc-sine) function with its range reduced to +/-90 degrees.
This is the inverse cosine (arc-cosine) function with its range reduced to 0 180 degrees.
This is the standard inverse tangent (arc-tangent) function.
This is an expanded arctangent function, which returns the angle whose sine is the expression in parentheses and whose cosine is the value of Q0 for that coordinate system.
If doing the calculation in a PLC program, make sure that the proper coordinate system has been ADDRESSed in that PLC program. (Actually, it is only the ratio of the magnitudes of the two values, and their signs, that matter in this function). It is distinguished from the standard ATAN function by the use of two arguments. The advantage of this function is that it has a full 360 degree range, rather than the 180 degree range of the single-argument ATAN function.
This is the natural logarithm function (log base e).
This is the exponentiation function $(e^x)$ .
Note: To implement the $y^x$ function, use $e^{x \ln(y)}$ instead. A sample PMAC expression would be EXP(P2*LN(P1)) to implement the function P1 <sup>P2</sup> .
This is the square root function.
This is the absolute value function.
This is a truncation function, which returns the greatest integer less than or equal to the argument (INT(2.5)=2, INT(-2.5)=-3).

Functions and operators could be used either in Motion Programs, PLCs or as online commands. For example, the following commands could be typed in a terminal window:

```
P1=SIN (45) P1 ; Reports the sine value of a 45° angle I130=I130/2 ; Lower the proportional gain of Motor #1 by half I125=I125 |$20000 ; Disable the end-of-travel limits of Motor #1
```

#### 4.3.8 - Comparators

A comparator evaluates the relationship between two values (constants or expressions). It is used to determine the truth of a condition in a motion or PLC program. The valid comparators for PMAC are:

```
= (equal to)
!= (not equal to)
> (greater than)
!> (not greater than; less than or equal to)
< (less than)
!< (not less than; greater than or equal to)
~ (approximately equal to -- within one)
!~ (not approximately equal to -- at least one apart)</pre>
```

Note that <= and >= are not valid PMAC comparators. The comparators !> and !<, respectively, should be used in their place.

### 4.3.9 - User-Written phase and User-Written servo algorithms

For the sophisticated user with unusual and/or difficult commutation needs, PMAC provides the hooks for custom user-written commutation (phasing) or servo algorithms. These routines are to be written in Motorola 56000 assembly language code, usually on a PC or compatible, and cross-assembled for the 56000.

## 4.4 - Memory Map

PMAC's processor is the Motorola 56001 DSP. The 56001 has dual data buses, each 24 bits wide, so that both operands in a calculation may be brought in simultaneously. Each bus has access to a 16-bit address space (0000hex to FFFFhex), which provides 65,536 24-bit words. One bus and address space is called 'X', and the other is called 'Y'. Therefore, when specifying a single-word memory location, one must use 'X:' or 'Y:' with the 16-bit address. PMAC's input and output is mapped into the same address space with the memory.

PMAC uses double-word memory for both extended fixed-point values and for floating-point values (single words are always fixed point). The fixed-point double-word locations are specified by a 'D:' (double), and the floating-point double-word locations are specified by an 'L:' (long). This matches the syntax of M-variable declarations for these registers. The user may specify PMAC addresses with either decimal or hexadecimal values; the hex values must be preceded by a '\$' to be interpreted as hex. For example, Y:\$FFC0 is the hexadecimal specification, and Y:65472 is the decimal specification of the same word address.

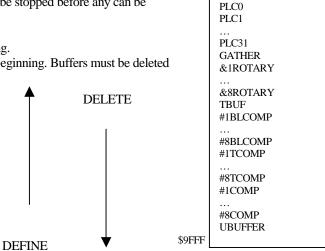
M-variables are defined by providing the word address, the offset, the width, and the format (irrelevant for bits). Several M-variables were defined at the factory to match to inputs and outputs. For instance, M11 thru M18 were assigned to Machine Inputs 1 thru 8 (MI1-MI8), and M1 to M8 were assigned to Machine Outputs 1 thru 8 (MO1-MO8).

The PMAC architecture is very open, allowing the user to examine and use many internal registers for his own use. Usually this is done through the use of M-variables, which point to locations in the memory-I/O space of the PMAC processor. Once defined to point to the proper location, an M-variable can be treated as any other variable for reading and writing. **Warning:** Certain registers that are under PMAC's automatic control, particularly those used in the servo calculations, can cause problems if the user writes to them directly.

Range	X-Memory	Y-Memory	Туре
\$0000 - \$00FF	Fixed-Use calculation Registers	Fixed-Use calculation Registers	Internal DSP Memory
\$0100 - \$17FF	Fixed-Use calculation Registers	Fixed-Use calculation Registers	External Static RAM (Battery Backed)
\$1800 - \$BBFF	User Buffer Storage Space	User Buffer Storage Space	External Static RAM (Battery Backed)
\$BC00 - \$BFFF	User-Written Servo Storage	M-Variable Definitions	External Static RAM (Battery Backed)
\$C000 - \$C03F			DSP-Gate Registers
\$D000 - \$DFFF	Bits 0 to 15	Bits 0 to 15	Dual-Ported RAM
\$E000 - \$F000	VME Setup Registers (bits 0 to 7)	Mailbox Registers (bits 0 to 7)	VME bus registers
\$F000 - \$FFFF	N/A		I/O Registers

## 4.4.1 - User Buffer Storage Space

- 256 Motion Programs can be held. All programs must be stopped before any can be opened
- All programs must be stopped before any can run.
- A PLC program can be opened while others are running.
- Buffers must be defined from end of memory toward beginning. Buffers must be deleted from beginning of memory to end.



\$1800

PROGm

PROGn ... PROGz

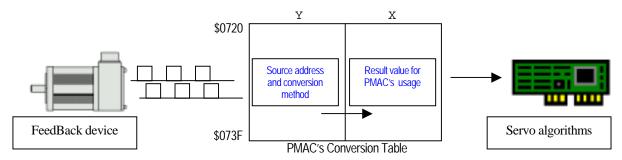
Page - 35

## 4.5 - Encoder Conversion Table

PMAC uses a multiple-step process to work with its feedback and master position information, and with external time-base sources, to provide maximum power and flexibility. For most PMAC users with quadrature encoders, this process can be virtually transparent, with no need to worry about the details. However, some users will need to understand this conversion process in some detail to make the changes necessary to use other types of feedback, to optimize their system, or to perform special functions. The PMAC Executive Program for PC compatible computers has a special editing screen for the conversion table that makes viewing it and changing it very easy.

#### 4.5.1 - Conversion Table Structure

The Encoder Conversion Table has two "columns", one in the X memory space of the processor, and one in the Y memory space. The X-column holds the converted data, while the Y-column holds the addresses of the source registers, and the conversion methods used on the data in each of those source registers. Basically, the user sets up the table by writing to the Y-column, and PMAC uses the Y-column data to fill up the X-column each servo cycle.



The encoder conversion table starts at address \$720 (1824 decimal) in PMAC's memory. It can continue through address \$73F (1855 decimal). The active part of the table is ended by the first Y word that is all zeros. The encoder table as shipped from the factory converts the eight incremental encoder registers on the base PMAC board in locations \$720 through \$727 (1824 to 1831). Locations \$728 and \$729 create time base information from the converted Encoder 4 register (\$723). Y:\$72A is zero, ending the active part of the table.

Some conversion types need more than one entry, the other Y-words are further setup parameters for the conversion. The conversion result is placed in the last (highest address) X-word, and the other X-words hold intermediate data.

#### Example:

\$728 (1832)	\$400723	Time-base from converted Enc. 4
\$729 (1833)	\$000295	Time-base scale factor for above

The result of this timebase value based on encoder #4 is placed in register X:\$0729, the second and last entry for this conversion.

### 4.5.2 - Further Position Processing

Once the position feedback signals have been processed by the Encoder Conversion Table (which happens at the beginning of each servo cycle), the data is ready for use by the servo loop. For each activated motor, PMAC takes the position information in the 24-bit register pointed to by Ix03 and extends it in software to a 48-bit register that holds the actual motor position. Several other features are available for conditioning the feedback signal as needed:

- **Axis Position Scaling:** in the coordinate system axis definition a scale factor determines the relationship between encoder counts and user units to be used in motion programs.
- Leadscrew Compensation: a compensation table containing corrective values for errors due to the leadscrew imperfections can be created for each motor.
- **Backlash Compensation:** On reversal of the direction of the commanded velocity, a pre-programmed backlash distance is added to or subtracted from the commanded position.
- Torque Compensation Tables: The table belonging to a motor provides a torque correction to that motor as a function of that motor's position.

## 4.6 - PMAC position registers

The PMAC Executive position window or the online "P" command reports the value of the *actual position register* plus the *position bias register* plus the *compensation correction register*, and if bit 16 of Ix05 is 1 (handwheel offset mode), minus the *master position register*:

M175->X:\$002A,16,1 ; Bit 16 of I105

M162->D:\$002B ;#1 Actual position (1/[Ix08\*32] cts)
M164->D:\$0813 ;#1 Position bias (1/[Ix08\*32] cts)

M167->D: \$002D ;#1 Present master ((handwheel) pos (1/[Ix07\*32] cts

; of master or (1/[Ix08\*32]) cts of slaved motor)

M169->D:\$0046 ;#1 Compensation correction

$$P100 = \frac{(M162 + M164 + M169 - M175 * M167)}{I108 * 32}$$

P100 will report the same value as the online command "P" or the position window in the PMAC Executive program. The addresses given are for Motor #1. For the registers for another motor x add (x-1)\*\$3C -- (x-1)\*60 -- to the appropriate motor #1 address.)

#### M161->D:\$0028

### ; #1 Commanded position (1/[Ix08\*32] cts)

- The motor commanded position registers contain the value in counts where the motor is commanded to move. It is set through **JOG** online commands or axis move commands (**X10**) inside motion programs.

To read this register in counts:

P161 = M161 / (I108\*32)

#### M162->D:\$002B

### ; #1 Actual position (1/[Ix08\*32] cts)

- The actual position register contains the information read from the feedback sensor after it has been properly converted through the encoder conversion table and extended from a 24-bits register to a 48-bits register.

To read this register in counts:

P162 = M162 / (I108\*32)

#### M163->D:\$080B

#### ; #1 Target (end) position (1/[Ix08\*32] cts)

- This register contains the most recent programmed position and it is called the *target position register*. If I13>0 PMAC is in segmentation mode and the value of M163 corresponds to the last interpolated point calculated.

To read this register in counts:

P163 = M163 / (I108\*32)

#### M164->D:\$0813

### ; #1 Position bias (1/[Ix08\*32] cts)

- This register contains the offset specified in the axis definition command #1->X + <offset>
- The online command {axis}={constant} or the motion program command PSET adds the specified offset to the existing M164 offset: M164 = M164 + <new\_offset>.

To read this register in counts:

P164 = M164 / (I108\*32)

#### M165->L:\$081F

#### ; &1 X-axis target position (engineering units)

M165 contains the programmed axis position through a motion program, **X10** for example, in engineering units. It also gets updated by the online command "{axis}={constant}" or the motion program command PSET.

M166->X:\$0033,0,24,S

; #1 Actual velocity (1/[Ix09\*32] cts/cyc)

- M166 is the actual velocity register. For display purposes use the Motor filtered actual velocity, M174

To read this register in cts/msec:

P166 = M166 \* 8388608 / (I109 \* 32 \* I10 \* (I160+1))

M167->D:\$002D

; #1 Present master ((handwheel) pos (1/[Ix07\*32] cts

; of master or (1/[Ix08\*32] cts of slaved motor)

 M167 is related to the master/slave relationship set through Ix05 and Ix06. It contains the present number of counts the master. To read this register in counts:

M169->D:\$0046

; #1 Compensation correction

Calculated leadscrew compensation correction according to actual position (M162) and the leadscrew compensation table set through the "define comp" command.

To read this register in counts:

$$P169 = M169 / (I108*32)$$

M172->L:\$082B

; #1 Variable jog position/distance (counts)

Contains the distance for the J=\* command

Example:

M172=2000

J=\*

;Jog to position 2000 encoder counts

M173->Y:\$0815,0,24,S

; #1 Encoder home capture offset (counts)

- Contains the home offset from the reset/power-on position. Important for the capture/compare features.

Example:

```
If (M117=1)
P103=M103-M173
endif
```

; Captured position minus offset

M174->Y:\$082A,24

; #1 filtered actual velocity (1/[Ix09\*32] cts/servo cycle)

These registers contain the actual velocities averaged over the previous 80 real-time interrupt periods (80\*[I8+1] servo cycles); good for display purposes.

To read this register in cts/msec:

```
P174 = M174 * 8388608 / (I109 * 32 * I10 * (I160+1))
```

M176->D:\$0840

; #1 following error (1/[Ix08\*32] cts)

Following error is the difference between motor desired and measured position at any instant. When the motor is open-loop (killed or enabled), following error does not exist and PMAC reports a value of 0.

$$P176 = \frac{M161 - M162 + M164 + M169 - M175 * M167}{I108 * 32}$$

To read this register in counts:

P176 = M176 / (I108\*32)

## 4.7 - Homing Search Moves

If PMAC is not using an absolute feedback sensor that will keep a point of reference on the machine, the axis should be homed before running a motion program or Jog commands. If a home search procedure in not performed after power-up\reset, PMAC will consider the power-up\reset position as the zero point reference.

I-variable	Description	I-variable	Description
lx03	Motor x Position Address	lx26	Motor x Home Offset
lx20	Motor x Jog/Home Acceleration Time	1902, 1907,	Encoder 0 Capture Control (PMAC 1 Only)
lx21	Motor x Jog/Home S-Curve Time	1903, 1908,	Encoder 0 Flag Select (PMAC 1 Only)
lx23	Motor x Homing Speed & Direction	lx25	Motor x Flag Address

The flag channel used by Ix25 must match the position feedback channel used by Ix03 (indirectly from the conversion table)

Description	M-variable	Description	M-variable
ENC capture/compare position register	Mx03	FAULT input status	Mx23
ENC 3rd channel input status	Mx19	Desired-velocity-zero bit	Mx33
HMFL input status	Mx20	In-position bit	Mx40
-LIM input status	Mx21	Home-complete bit	Mx45
+LIM input status	Mx22	Encoder home capture offset (counts)	Mx73

Home commands could be issued on the terminal window, a Motion Program or a PLC Program:

- HOME1..8 ;Home axis 1 to 8 in a Motion Program. Program is halted until home is completed.

- #1HM ;Online command for homing motor #1 from the terminal window.

- CMD"#1HM" ;Online command for homing motor #1 from a PLC program.

while (...) ;If a command statement is used in a PLC, the lines after must have a while

endwhile ;loop waiting for the home procedure to complete (see main PMAC manual for details).

HOMEZ is very similar to these HOME commands but no motion will result in this kind of home search. PMAC will determine the zero reference home position in the place where the axes are found when HOMEZ is issued.

## 4.8 - Command and Send statements

Using the COMMAND or CMD statement, online commands could be issued from a PLC or Motion program having the same result as if they were issued from a host computer or a terminal window. Certain online commands might not be valid when issued from a running program. For example, a Jog command to a motor part of a coordinate system running a motion program will be invalid. It is a good idea to have I6 not set to 2 in early development so you will know when PMAC has rejected such a command. Setting I6 to 2 in the actual application can prevent program hangup from a full response queue, or from disturbing the normal host communications protocol.

Messages to a host computer or terminal window could be issued using the SEND command.

If there is no host on the port to which the message is sent, or the host is not ready to read the message, the message is left in the queue. If several messages back up in the queue this way, the program issuing the messages will halt execution until the messages are read. This is a common mistake when the SEND command is used outside of an Edge-Triggered condition in a PLC program. On the serial port, it is possible to send messages to a non-existent host by disabling the port handshaking with I1=1.

If a program, particularly a PLC program, sends messages immediately on power-up/reset, it can confuse a host-computer program (such as the PMAC Executive Program) that is trying to "find" PMAC by querying it and looking for a particular response.

It is possible, particularly in PLC programs, to order the sending of messages or command statements faster than the port can handle them. This will almost always happen if the same **SEND** or **CMD** command is executed every scan through the PLC. For this reason, it is good practice to have at least one of the conditions that causes the **SEND** or **CMD** command to execute to be set false immediately to prevent execution of this **SEND** or **CMD** command on subsequent scans of the PLC.

# **5.0 - Motion Programs**

PMAC can hold up to 256 motion programs at one time. Any coordinate system can run any of these programs at any time, even if another coordinate system is already executing the same program. PMAC can run as many motion programs simultaneously as there are coordinate systems defined on the card (up to 8). A motion program can call any other motion program as a subprogram, with or without arguments.

PMAC's motion program language is perhaps best described as a cross between a high-level computer language like BASIC or Pascal, and "G-Code" (RS-274) machine tool language. In fact, it can accept straight "G-Code" programs directly (provided it has been set up properly). It has the calculational and logical constructs of a computer language, and move specification constructs very much like machine tool languages. Numerical values in the program can be specified as constants or expressions.

Motion or PLCs programs are entered in any text file to be downloaded afterwards to PMAC. PEWIN provides a built-in text editor for this purpose but any other text editor could be used for convenience. Once the code has been written it can be downloaded to PMAC using PEWIN.

All PMAC commands can be issued from any terminal window communicating with PMAC. Online commands allow, for example, to jog motors, change variables, report variables values, start and stop programs, query for status information and even write short programs and PLCs. In fact, the downloading process is just a sequence of valid PMAC commands sent line by line from a text file.

## **5.1 - How PMAC Executes a Motion Program**

Basically, a PMAC program exists to pass data to the trajectory generator routines that compute the series of commanded positions for the motors every servo cycle. The motion program must be working ahead of the actual commanded move to keep the trajectory generators "fed" with data.

PMAC processes program lines either zero, one or two moves (including **DWELLs** and **DELAYs**) ahead. Calculating one move ahead is necessary in order to be able to blend moves together; calculating a second move ahead is necessary if proper acceleration and velocity limiting is to be done, or a three-point spline is to be calculated (**SPLINE** mode).

For linear blended moves with I13 (move segmentation time) equal to zero (disabled), PMAC calculates two moves ahead, because the velocity and acceleration limits are enabled here. In all other cases, PMAC is calculating one move ahead.

no moves ahead	two moves ahead	one move ahead
RAPID	LINEAR with I13=0	LINEAR with I13>0
HOME	SPLINE1	CIRCLE
DWELL		PVT
"b1s" (step through the program)		
Ix92=1 (blending disabled)		

When a Run command is given, and every time the actual execution of programmed moves progresses into a new move, a flag is set saying it is time to do more calculations in the motion program for that coordinate system. At the next RTI, if this flag is set, PMAC will start working through the motion program processing each command encountered. This can include multiple modal statements, calculation statements, and logical control statements. Program calculations will continue (which means no background tasks will be executed) until one of the following conditions occurs:

- 1. The next move or dwell is found and calculated
- 2. End of, or halt to the program (e.g. **STOP**) is encountered
- 3. Two jumps backward in the program (from **ENDWHILE** or **GOTO**) are performed
- 4. A **WAIT** statement is encountered (usually in a **WHILE** loop)
- 5. A **PSET** statement is encountered

If calculations stop on condition 1 or 2, the calculation flag is cleared, and will not be set again until actual motion progresses into the next move (1) or a new Run command is given (2). If calculations stop on conditions 3 or 4, the flag remains set, so calculations will resume at the next RTI. In these cases you have an "empty" (no-motion) loop, the motion program acts much like a PLC 0 during this period

If PMAC ever cannot finish calculating the trajectory for a move by the time execution of that move is supposed to begin, PMAC will abort the program, showing a run-time error in its status word.

## **5.2 - Coordinate Systems**

A coordinate system in PMAC is a grouping of one or more motors for the purpose of synchronizing movements. A coordinate system (even with only one motor) can run a motion program; a motor cannot. PMAC can have up to 8 coordinate systems, addressed as &1 to &8, in a very flexible fashion (e.g. 8 coordinate systems of 1 motor each, 1 coordinate system of 8 motors, 4 coordinate systems of two motors each, etc.).

In general, if you want certain motors to move in a coordinated fashion, put them in the same coordinate system. If you want them to move independently of each other, put them in separate coordinate systems. Different coordinate systems can run separate programs at different times (including overlapping times), or even run the same program at different (or overlapping) times.

A coordinate system must first be established by assigning axes to motors in 'Axis Definition Statements'. A coordinate system must have at least one motor assigned to an axis within that system, or it cannot run a motion program, even non-motion parts of it. When a program is written for a coordinate system, if simultaneous motions are desired of multiple motors, their move commands are simply put on the same line, and the moves will be coordinated.

#### 5.2.1 - Axis definitions

An axis is an element of a coordinate system. It is similar to a motor, but not the same thing. An axis is referred to by letter. There can be up to 8 axes in a coordinate system, selected from X, Y, Z, A, B, C, U, V, and W. An axis is defined by assigning it to a motor with a scaling factor and an offset (X, Y, and Z may be defined as linear combinations of three motors, as may U, V, and W). The variables associated with an axis are scaled floating-point values.

In the vast majority of cases, there will be a one-to-one correspondence between motors and axes. That is a single motor is

In the vast majority of cases, there will be a one-to-one correspondence between motors and axes. That is, a single motor is assigned to a single axis in a coordinate system. Even when this is the case, however, the matching motor and axis are not completely synonymous. The axis is scaled into engineering units, and deals only with *commanded* positions. Except for the **PMATCH** function, calculations go only from axis commanded positions to motor commanded positions, not the other way around.

More than one motor may be assigned to the same axis in a coordinate system. This is common in gantry systems, where motors on opposite ends of the cross-piece are always trying to do the same movement. By assigning multiple motors to the same axis, a single programmed axis move in a program causes identical commanded moves in multiple motors. This is commonly done with two motors, but up to eight motors have been used in this manner with PMAC. Remember that the motors still have independent servo loops, and that the *actual* motor positions will not necessarily be exactly the same. An axis in a coordinate system can have no motors attached to it (a "phantom" axis), in which case programmed moves for that axis cause no movement, although the fact that a move was programmed for that axis can affect the moves of other axes and motors. For instance, if sinusoidal profiles are desired on a single axis, the easiest way to do this is to have a second, "phantom" axis and program circularly interpolated moves.

#### **5.2.2 - Axis Definition Statements**

A coordinate system is established by using axis definition statements. An axis is defined by matching a motor (which is numbered) to one or more axes (which are specified by letter).

The simplest axis definition statement is something like **#1->x**. This simply assigns motor #1 to the X axis of the currently addressed coordinate system. When an X axis move is executed in this coordinate system, motor #1 will make the move. The axis definition statement also defines the scaling of the axis' user units. For instance, **#1->10000x** also matches motor #1 to the X axis, but this statement sets 10,000 encoder counts to one X-axis user unit (e.g. inches or centimeters). This scaling feature is almost universally used. Once the scaling has been defined in this statement, the user can program the axis in engineering units without ever needing to deal with the scaling again.

Permitted Axis Names: X,Y,Z,U,V,W,A,B,C

### X,Y,Z: Traditionally Main Linear Axes

Matrix Axis Definition

- Matrix Axis Transformation

Circular Interpolation

- Cutter Radius Compensation

### A,B,C: Traditionally Rotary Axes

(A rotates about X, B about Y, C about Z)

Position Rollover (Ix27)

U,V,W: Traditionally Secondary Linear Axes

Matrix Axis Definition

## 5.3 - Writing a MOTION PROGRAM

- 1) Open a program buffer with OPEN PROG {constant} where {constant} is an integer from 1 to 32767 representing the motion program to be opened.
- 2) Motion Programs 1000, 1001, 1002 and 1003 could contain G-codes, M-codes, T-codes and D-codes for machine tool "G-codes" or RS-274 programming method. Still these buffers could be used for general PMAC code programming as long as G-codes programming is not needed in PMAC.
- 3) PMAC can hold up to 256 motion programs at one time. For continuous execution of programs larger than PMAC's memory space a special PROGO, the rotary motion program buffers, allow for the downloading of program lines during the execution of the program and for the overwriting of already executed program lines.
- 4) The **CLEAR** command empties the currently opened program, PLC, rotary, etc. buffer.
- 5) Many of the statements in PMAC motion programs are modal in nature. These include move modes, which specify what type of trajectory a move command will generate; this category includes **LINEAR**, **RAPID**, **CIRCLE**, **PVT**, and **SPLINE**.
- 6) Moves can be specified either incrementally (distance) or absolutely (location) -- individually selectable by axis -- with the **INC** and **ABS** commands. Move times (**TA**, **TS**, and **TM**) and/or speeds (**F**), are implemented in modal commands. Modal commands can precede the move commands they are to affect, or they can be on the same line as the first of these move commands.
- 7) The move commands themselves consist of a one-letter axis-specifier followed by one or two values (constant or expression). All axes specified on the same line will move simultaneously in a coordinated fashion on execution of the line; consecutive lines execute sequentially (with or without stops in between, as determined by the mode). Depending on the modes in effect, the specified values can mean, destination, distance, and/or velocity.
- 8) If the move times (TA, TS, and TM) and/or speeds (F) are not specifically declared in the motion program the default parameters from the I-variables Ix87, Ix88 and Ix89 will be used instead. You are strongly encouraged *not* to rely on these parameters and to declare your move times in the program. This will keep your move parameters with your move commands, lessening the chances of future errors, and making debugging easier.
- 9) In a motion program, PMAC has **WHILE** loops and **IF..ELSE** branches that control program flow. These constructs can be nested indefinitely. In addition, there are **GOTO** statements, with either constant or variable arguments (the variable **GOTO** can perform the same function as a Case statement). **GOSUB** statements (constant or variable destination) allow subroutines to be executed within a program. **CALL** statements permit other programs to be entered as subprograms. Entry to the subprogram does not have to be at the beginning -- the statement **CALL 20.15000** causes entry into Program 20 at line **N15000**. **GOSUBs** and **CALLs** can be nested only 15 deep.
- 10) The **CLOSE** statement closes the currently **OPEN**ed buffer. This should be used immediate after the entry of a motion, PLC, rotary, etc. buffer. If the buffer is left open, subsequent statements that are intended as on-line commands (e.g. **P1=0**) will get entered into the buffer instead. It is good practice to have **CLOSE** at the beginning and end of any file to be downloaded to PMAC. When PMAC receives a **CLOSE** command, it automatically appends a **RETURN** statement to the end of the open program buffer. If *any* PROGRAM or PLC in PMAC is improperly structured (e.g. no **ENDIF** or **ENDWHILE** to match an **IF** or **WHILE**), PMAC will report an ERR003 at the **CLOSE** command for any buffer until the problem is fixed.

Example: close ; Close any buffer opened ; Erase unwanted gathered data delete gather ; Erase coordinate definitions in all coordinate systems undefine all #1->2000X ; Motor #1 is defined as axes X ; Open buffer to be written OPEN PROG 1 CLEAR LINEAR ; Linear interpolation Incremental mode INC TA100 ; Acceleration time is 100 msec ; No S-curve acceleration component TS0 F50 ; Feedrate is 50 Units per Ix90 msec

CLOSE ; Close written buffer, program one

Х1

; One unit of distance, 2000 encoder counts

## 5.4 - Running a MOTION PROGRAM

- 1) Select the Coordinate System where the motion program will be running under. This is done by issuing the command & followed by the coordinate system number, like &1 for the coordinate system one.
- 2) Select the program that you want to run with the B{constant} command, where the {constant} represents the number of the motion program buffer. You *must* use the B command to change motion programs, and after *any* motion program buffer has been opened. You do not have to use it if you are repeatedly running the same motion program without modification; when PMAC finishes executing a motion program, the program counter for the coordinate system is automatically set to point to the beginning of that program, ready to run it again.
- 3) Once you are pointing to the motion program you wish to run, you may issue the command to start execution of the program. If you wish continuous execution of the program, use the R command (<CTRL-R> for all coordinate systems simultaneously). The program will execute all the way through unless stopped by command or error condition.
- 4) If you wish to execute just one move, or a small section of the program, use the S command (<CTRL-S> for all coordinate systems simultaneously). The program will execute to the first move DWELL, or DELAY, or if it first encounters a BLOCKSTART command, it will execute to the BLOCKSTOP command.
- 5) When a run or step command is issued, PMAC checks the coordinate system to make sure it is in proper working order. If it finds anything in the coordinate system is not set up properly, it will reject the command, sending a <BELL> command back to the host. If I6 is set to 1 or 3, it will report an error number as well telling the reason the command was rejected. PMAC will reject a run or step command for any of the following reasons:
  - A motor in the coordinate system has both overtravel limits tripped (ERR010)
  - A motor in the coordinate system is currently executing a move (ERR011)
  - A motor in the coordinate system is not in closed-loop control (ERR012)
  - A motor in the coordinate system in not activated {Ix00=0} (ERR013)
  - There are no motors assigned to the coordinate system (ERR014)
  - A fixed (non-rotary) motion program buffer is open (ERR015)
  - No motion program has been pointed to (ERR016)
  - After a / or \ stop command, a motor in the coordinate system is not at the stop point (ERR017)
- 6) Before starting the program is convenient to issue a CTRL+A command to PMAC to ensure that all the motors will be potentially in closed loop and that all previous motions are aborted. Also, if in doubt, the functioning of each motor could be check individually prior to run a program by means of Jog commands. For example, "#1J^2000" will make motor #1 move 2000 encoder counts and that would be a way to confirm if the motors are able to run motion programs or not.
- 7) All motors in the addressed coordinate system have to be ready to run a motion program. Depending on Ix25, even if one motor defined in the coordinate system is not closing the loop, all motors in the coordinate system could be brought down impeding of running any motion program.
- 8) Sometimes the feedrate override for the current addressed coordinate system is set at zero and no motion will occur in result of this. Check the feedrate override parameter by issuing a "&1%" command on the terminal window (replace 1 for the appropriate coordinate system number). If is zero or too low, set it to an appropriate value. The "&1%100" command will set it to 100 %.
- 9) It is a good technique to change the feedrate override to a lower than 100% value for troubleshooting purposes. If the program is run for the first time, a "%10" command could be issued to run the motion program in "slow" motion. This brings many advantages: the path could be observed more clearly, if at 100% PMAC is lacking of calculation time and faulting for this reason running a program this way will prove it, wrong acceleration and feedrate parameters could be prevented to produce any damage running at a slower rate.
- 10) A motion program could be stopped by sending a "&1a" or, for simplicity, a CTRL+A command which will stop any motion taking place in PMAC.
- 11) If the motion of any axis becomes uncontrollable and is desired to be stopped, a CTRL+K command could be issued "killing" all the motors in PMAC (disabling the amplifier enable line if connected). However, the motor will come to a stop in an uncontrollable way and might proceed to move due to its own inertia.
- 12) A motion program could also be stop by issuing a CTRL+Q command. The last programmed moves in the buffer will be completed before the program quits execution. It could be resumed by issuing an "R" command alone, without first pointing to the beginning of the buffer by the "B" command.

## **5.5 - Subroutines and Subprograms**

It is possible to create subroutines and subprograms in PMAC motion programs to create well structured modular programs with re-usable subroutines. The **GOSUBx** command in a motion program causes a jump to line label **Nx** of the same motion program. Program execution will jump back to the command immediately following the **GOSUB** when a **RETURN** command is encountered. This creates a subroutine.

The **CALL** command in a motion program causes a jump to PROG x, with a jump back to the command immediately following the **CALL** when a **RETURN** command is encountered. If  $\mathbf{x}$  is an integer, the jump is to the beginning of PROG x; if there is a fractional component to  $\mathbf{x}$ , the jump is to line label  $\mathbf{N}(\mathbf{y} + \mathbf{100}, \mathbf{000})$ , where  $\mathbf{y}$  is the fractional part of  $\mathbf{x}$ . This structure permits the creation of special subprograms, either as a single subroutine, or as a collection of subroutines, that can be called from other motion programs.

The **PRELUDE** command allows to create an automatic subprogram call before each move command or other letternumber command in a motion program.

### 5.5.1 - Passing Arguments to Subroutines

These subprogram calls are made more powerful by use of the **READ** statement. The **READ** statement in the subprogram can go back up to the calling line and pick off values (associated with other letters) to be used as arguments in the subprogram. The value after an A would be placed in variable Q101 for the coordinate system executing the program, the value after a B would be placed in Q102, and so on (Z value goes in Q126). Letters "N" or "O" cannot be passed. This structure is particularly useful for creating machine-tool style programs, in which the syntax must consist solely of "letter-number" combinations in the parts program. Since PMAC treats the G, M, T, and D codes as special subroutine calls, the READ statement can be used to let the subroutine access values on the part-program line after the code. The **READ** statement also provides the capability of seeing what arguments have actually been passed. The bits of Q100 for the coordinate system are used to note whether arguments have been passed successfully; bit 0 is 1 if an A argument has been passed, bit 1 is 1 if a B argument has been passed, and so on, with bit 25 set to 1 if a Z argument has been passed. The corresponding bit for any argument not passed in the latest subroutine or subprogram call is set to 0. *Example:* 

```
close delete gather undefine all
#1->2000X
open prog1 clear
LINEAR INC TA100 TS0 F50
                                ; Mode and timing parameters
gosub 100 X10
                                ;Subroutine call passing parameter X with value 10
return
                                ; End of the main program section (execution ends)
n100
                                ; Subroutines section. First subroutine labeled 100
IF (Q100 & $800000 > 0)
                                ; If the "X" parameter has been passed ...
                                ;Use the "X" parameter value contained in Q124
      X(Q124)
endif
return
                                ; End of the subroutine labeled 100
                                ; End of the motion program code
close
```

### 5.5.2 - G, M, T, and D-Codes (Machine-Tool Style Programs)

PMAC permits the execution of machine-tool style RS-274 ("G-Code") programs by treating G, M, T, and D codes as subroutine calls. This permits the machine tool manufacturer to customize the codes for his own machine, but it requires the manufacturer to do the actual implementation of the subroutines that will execute the desired actions. When PMAC encounters the letter G with a value in a motion program, it treats the command as a CALL to motion program 10n0, where n is the hundreds' digit of the value. The value without the hundred's digit (modulo 100 in mathematical terms) controls the line label within program 10n0 to which operation will jump -- this value is multiplied by 1000 to specify the number of the line label. When a return statement is encountered, it will jump back to the calling program.

For example, **G17** will cause a jump to **N17000** of PROG 1000; **G117** will cause a jump to **N17000** of PROG 1010; **G973.1** will cause a jump to **N73100** of PROG 1090.

M-codes are the same, except they use PROG 10n1; T-codes use PROG 10n2; D-codes use PROG 10n3. Most of the time, these codes have numbers within the range 0 to 99, so only PROGs 1000, 1001, 1002, and 1003 are required to execute them. For those who want to extend code numbers past 100, PROGs 1010, 1011, etc. will be required to execute them.

## **5.6 - Linear blended moves**

The move time is set by TM or the resulting time from the distances and feedrate (F) parameters set:

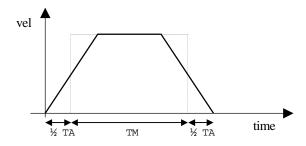
TM100 FRAX(X,Y)

X3 Y4

X3 Y4 F50 ; TM = 
$$\frac{\text{I190} \cdot \sqrt{3^2 + 4^2}}{50} = \frac{5000}{50} = 100 \text{ msec}$$

- If the move time above calculated is less than the TA time set, the move time used will be the TA time instead. In this case, the programmed TA (or 2\*TS if TA<2\*TS) results in the minimum move time of a linearly interpolated move.
- If the TA programmed results to be less than twice the TS programmed, TA<2\*TS, the TA time used will be 2\*TS instead.
- The acceleration time TA of a blended move cannot be longer than two times the previous TM minus the previous TA, otherwise the value 2\*(TM-½ TA) will be used as the current TA instead.
- The safety variables Ix16 and Ix17 will override these parameters if they are found to violate the programmed limits.

Example:



To illustrate how PMAC blends linear moves, a series of velocity Vs time profiles will be shown. The moves are defined with zero S-curve components. The concepts described here could be used for non-zero S-curve linear moves.

1) Lets consider the following motion program code:

close delete gather undefine all &1 #1->2000x

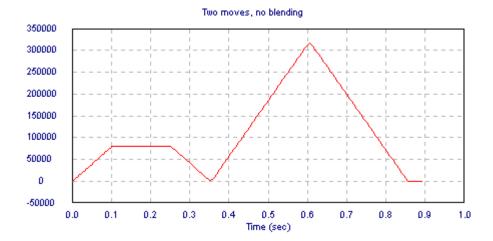
### **OPEN PROG 1 CLEAR**

LINEAR ; Linear mode INC : Incremental mode ; The acceleration time is 100 msec, TA<sub>1</sub> TA100 TS0 ; No S-curve component TM250 ; Move time is 250 msec, TM<sub>1</sub> X10 ; Move distance is 10 units, 20000 counts TA250 ; Acceleration \ deceleration of the blended move is 250 msec , TA2

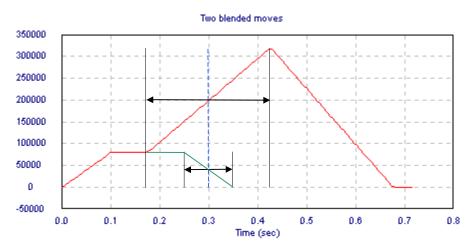
X40 ; Move distance is 40 units, 80000 counts

**CLOSE** 

2) The two move commands are plot without blending, placing a DWELLO command in between the two moves:



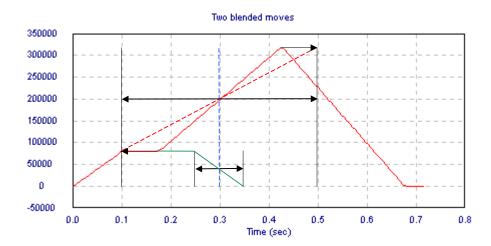
3) The two moves are now plot with the blending mode activated. To find out the blending point we trace straight lines through the middle point of each acceleration lines of both velocity profiles:



### **5.6.1 - Observations:**

1) The total move time is given by: 
$$\frac{\text{TA}_1}{2} + \text{TM}_1 + \text{TM}_2 + \frac{\text{TA}_2}{2} = 50 + 250 + 250 + 125 = 675 \text{ msec}$$

2) The acceleration of the second blended move could only be extended up to a certain limit, 2\*(TM-½ TA):

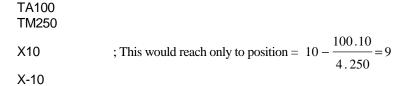


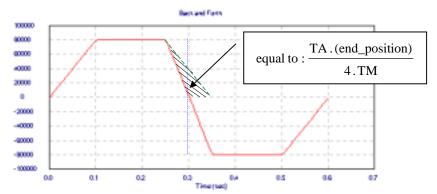
#### 5.0 - Motion Programs

PMAC looks two moves ahead of actual move execution to perform its acceleration limit, and can recalculate these two moves to keep the accelerations under the Ix17 limit. However, there are cases where more than two moves, some much more than two, would have to be recalculated in order to keep the accelerations under the limit. In these cases, PMAC will limit the accelerations as much as it can, but because the earlier moves have already been executed, they cannot be undone, and therefore the acceleration limit will be exceeded.

3) When performing a blended move that involve a change of direction, the end point might no be reached.

Example:





In order to reach the desired position, since the move involves a change in direction and stop, simply place a DWELLO command between moves. This command will disable blending for that particular move:

TA100 TM250 X10 DWELL0 X-10

4) Since the value of TA determines the minimum time in which a programmed move could be executed, it could limit the maximum move velocity and therefore the programmed feedrate might not be reached. This is seen in "triangular" velocity profile moves types, especially when a sequence of short distance moves is programmed.

Example:

close delete gather undefine all &1 #1->2000X I190=1000

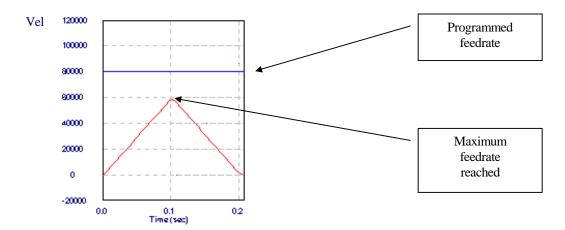
**OPEN PROG 1 CLEAR** 

LINEAR ; Linear mode ; Incremental mode ; Incremental mode ; Acceleration time is 100 msec,  $TA_1$  ; No S-curve component ; Feedrate is 40 length\_units / second  $TX3 \qquad ;TM = \frac{3.1190}{40} = \frac{3000}{40} = 75 \, \text{msec}$ 

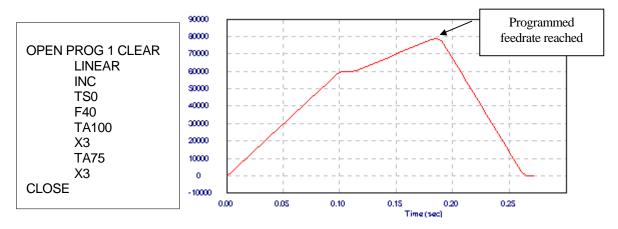
CLOSE

Since the calculated TM for the given feedrate is 75 msec and the programmed TA for this move is 100 msec, the TM used will be 100 msec instead. This yields the following feedrate value instead of the programmed one:

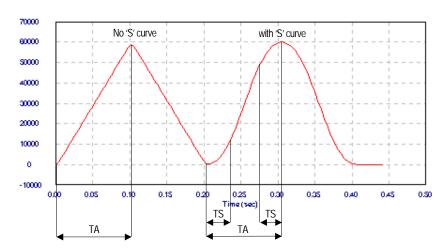
$$F = \frac{3.1190}{100} = \frac{3000}{100} = 30 \frac{\text{units of distance}}{\text{second}}$$



To be able to reach the desired velocity, a longer move could be performed split into two sections. The first move will be executed using a suitable TA to get the motor to move from rest. The second move will have a lower acceleration time TA in order to decrease the move time TM and so reach the programmed feedrate.

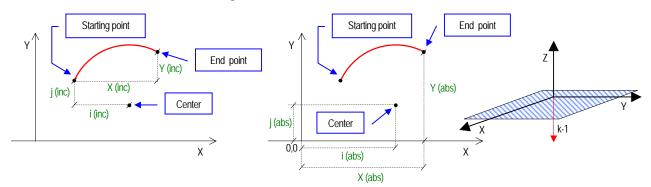


5) All the previous analysis was performed assuming a zero 'S" curve component. A move executed with an 'S" curve component will be similar in shape but with rounded sections at the beginning and end of the acceleration lines.



## 5.7 - Circular Interpolation

PMAC allows circular interpolation on the X, Y, and Z axes in a coordinate system. As with linear blended moves, **TA** and **TS** control the acceleration to and from a stop, and between moves. Circular blended moves can be either feedrate-specified (**F**) or time-specified (**TM**), just as with linear moves. It is possible to change back and forth between linear and circular moves without stopping. This is accomplish by entering the command **LINEAR** when linear interpolation is needed and **CIRCLE1** or **CIRCLE2** for circular interpolation.



- 1) PMAC performs arc moves by segmenting the arc and performing the best cubic fit on each segment. I-variable I13 determines the time for each segment. I13 *must* be set greater than zero to put PMAC into this segmentation mode in order for arc moves to be done. If I13 is set to zero, circular arc moves will be done in linear fashion. The practical range of I13 for the circular interpolation mode is 5-10 msec. A value of 10 msec is recommended for most applications, a lower than 10 msec I13 value will improve the accuracy of the interpolation (calculating points of the curve more often) but will also consume more of the PMAC's total computational power.
- 2) When PMAC is automatically segmenting moves (I13 > 0), which is required for Circular Interpolation, the Ix17 accelerations limits and the Ix16 velocity limits are not observed.
- 3) Any axes used in the circular interpolation are automatically feedrate axes for circular moves, even if they were not so specified in an FRAX command. Other axes may or may not be feedrate axes. Any non-feedrate axes commanded to move in the same move command will be linearly interpolated so as to finish in the same time. This permits easy helical interpolation.
- 4) The plane for the circular arc must have been defined by the **NORMAL** command (the default -- **NORMAL** K-1 -- defines the XY plane). This command can only define planes in XYZ-space, which means that only the X, Y, and Z axes can be used for circular interpolation. Other axes specified in the same move command will be interpolated linearly to finish in the same time. The most commonly used planes are:

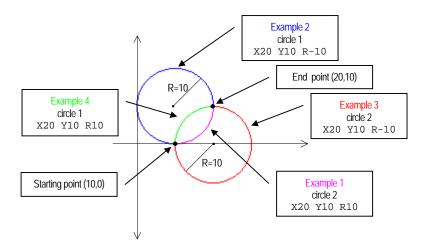
```
NORMAL K-1 ; XY plane -- equivalent to G17
NORMAL J-1 ; ZX plane -- equivalent to G18
NORMAL I-1 ; YZ plane -- equivalent to G19
```

5) To put the program in circular mode, use the program command CIRCLE1 for clockwise arcs (G02 equivalent) or CIRCLE2 for counterclockwise arcs (G03 equivalent). LINEAR will restore you to linear blended moves. Once in circular mode, a circular move is specified with a move command specifying the move endpoint and either the vector to the arc center or the distance (radius) to the center. The endpoint may be specified either as a position or as a distance from the starting point, depending on whether the axes are in absolute (ABS) or incremental (INC) mode (individually specifiable).

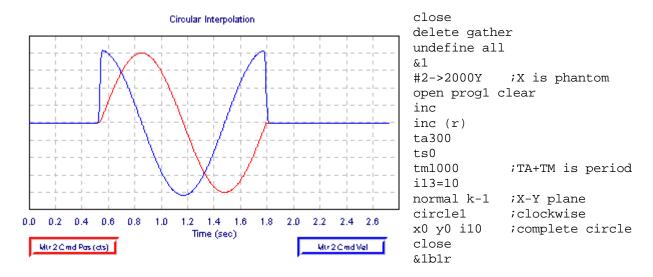
```
X{Data} Y{Data} R{Data} ;Radius of the circle is given
X{Data} Y{Data} I{Data} J{Data};Center coordinates of the circle are given
```

6) If the vector method of locating the arc center is used, the vector is specified by its I, J, and K components (T specifies the component parallel to the X axis, 'J' to the Y axis, and 'K' to the 'Z' axis). This vector can be specified as a distance from the starting point (i.e. incrementally), or from the XYZ origin (i.e. absolutely). The choice is made by specifying 'R' in an ABS or INC statement (e.g. ABS (R) or INC (R)). This affects I, J, and K specifiers together. (ABS and INC without arguments affect all axes, but leave the vectors unchanged). The default is for incremental vector specification.

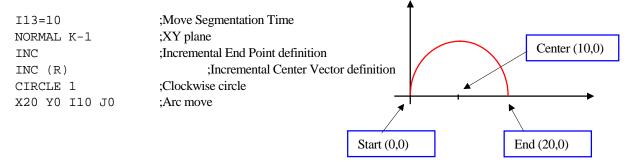
- 7) PMAC's convention is to take the short arc path if the **R** value is positive, and the long arc path if **R** is negative:
  - If the value of R is positive, the arc to the move endpoint is the short route (<=180 degrees)
  - If the value of R is negative, the arc to the move endpoint is the long route (>=180 degrees)



8) When performing a circular interpolation, the individual axes describe a position Vs time profile close to a sine and cosine shape. This is also true for their velocity and acceleration profiles. Therefore, circular interpolation makes an ideal feature to described trigonometric profiles. Further, the period (and so frequency) of the sine or cosine waves could be set by the total move time given by TA+TM.



#### Example:



## **5.8 - Splined Moves**

PMAC can perform cubic splines (cubic in terms of the position vs time equations) to blend together a series of points on an axis. Splining is particularly suited to "odd" (non-cartesian) geometries, such as radial tables and rotary-axis robots, where there are odd axis profile shapes even for regular "tip" movements.

In **SPLINE1** mode, a long move is split into equal-time segments, each of TA time. Each axis is given a destination position in the motion program for each segment with a normal move command line like **X1000Y2000**. Looking at the move command before this and the move command after this, PMAC creates a cubic position-vs-time curve for each axis so that there is no sudden change of either velocity or acceleration at the segment boundaries. The commanded position at the segment boundary may be "relaxed" slightly to meet the velocity and acceleration constraints.

PMAC can only work with integer (millisecond) values for the TA segment times. If a non-integer value is specified for the TA time, PMAC will automatically round it to the nearest integer. It will not report an error. This rounding will change the speeds and times for the trajectory.

At the beginning and end of a series of splined moves, PMAC automatically adds a zero-distance segment of TA time for each axis, and performs the spline between this segment and the adjacent one. This results in an S-curve acceleration to and from a stop.

PMAC's **SPLINE2** mode is very similar to the **SPLINE1** mode, except that the requirement that the TA spline segment time remain constant is removed.

### **5.9 - PVT-Mode Moves**

For the user who desires more direct control over the trajectory profile, PMAC offers Position-Velocity-Time (PVT) mode moves. In these moves, the user specifies the axis states directly at the transitions between moves (unlike in blended moves). This requires more calculation by the host, but allows tighter control of the profile shape. For each piece of a move, the user specifies the end position or distance, the end velocity, and the piece time.

PMAC is put in this mode with the program statement PVT{data}, where {data} is a constant, variable, or expression, representing the piece time in milliseconds. This value should be an integer; if it is not, PMAC will round it to the nearest integer. The piece time may be changed between pieces, either with another PVT{data} statement, or with a TA{data} statement. The program is taken out of this mode with another move mode statement (e.g. LINEAR, RAPID, CIRCLE, SPLINE).

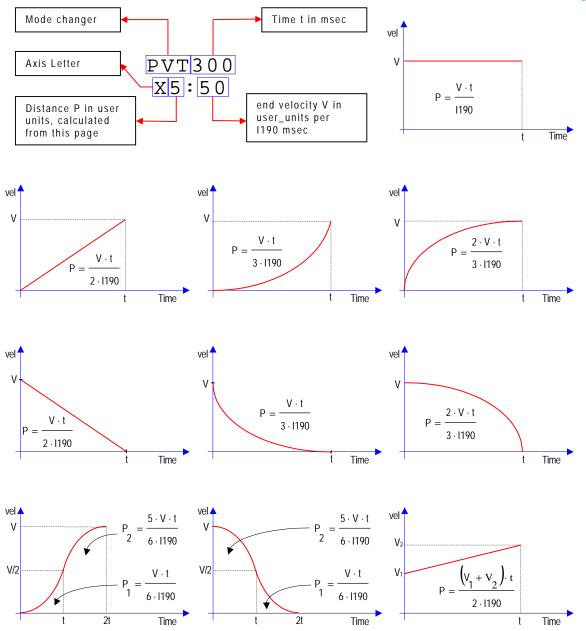
A PVT mode move is specified for each axis to be moved with a statement of the form {axis}{data}: {data}, where {axis} is a letter specifying the axis, the first {data} is a value specifying the end position or the piece distance, depending on whether the axis is in absolute or incremental mode, respectively, and the second {data} is a value representing the ending velocity.

The units for position or distance are the user length or angle units for the axis, as set in the Axis Definition statement. The units for velocity are defined as length units divided by time units, where the length units are the same as those for position or distance, and the time units are defined by variable Ix90 for the coordinate system (feedrate time units). The velocity specified for an axis is a signed quantity.

From the specified parameters for the move piece, and the beginning position and velocity (from the end of the previous piece), PMAC computes the only third-order position trajectory path to meet the constraints. This results in linearly changing acceleration, a parabolic velocity profile, and a cubic position profile for the piece.

Since the user can specify (directly or indirectly) a non-zero end velocity for the move, it is not a good idea to step through a program of transition-point moves, and great care must be exercised in downloading these moves in real time. With the use of the **BLOCKSTART** and **BLOCKSTOP** statements surrounding a series of PVT moves, the last of which has a zero end velocity, it is possible to use a Step command to execute only part of a program.

The PVT mode is the most useful for creating arbitrary trajectory profiles. It provides a "building block" approach to putting together parabolic velocity segments to create whatever overall profile is desired. The diagram *PVT Segment Shapes*, below, shows common velocity segment profiles. PVT mode can create any profile that any other move mode can. PVT mode provides excellent contouring capability, because it takes the interpolated commanded path exactly through the programmed points. It creates a path known as a "Hermite Spline". **LINEAR** and **SPLINE** modes are 2nd and 3rd-order B-splines, respectively, which pass to the inside of programmed points. Compared to PMAC's SPLINE mode, PVT produces a more accurate profile.



### Replace I190 for the appropriate Ix90 variable according to coordinate system x.

#### Example:

close delete gather undefine all
&1 #1->2000X

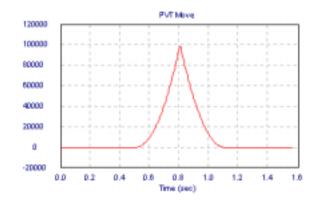
OPEN PROG 1 CLEAR

INC

PVT300 ;Time is 300 msec per section

X5:50 
$$; P = \frac{50 \text{ user\_units}}{1190 \text{ msec}} \cdot \frac{300 \text{ msec}}{3} = \frac{15000}{3000} = 5 \text{ user\_units}$$

X5:0 ; 
$$P = \frac{50 \text{ user\_units}}{1190 \text{ msec}} \cdot \frac{300 \text{ msec}}{3} = \frac{15000}{3000} = 5 \text{ user\_units}$$

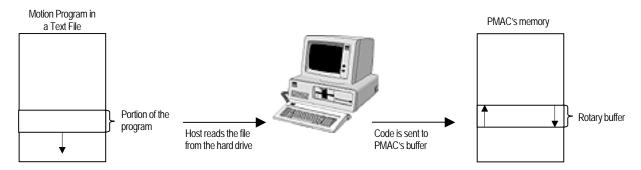


CLOSE

## 5.10 - Other programming features

### **5.10.1 - Rotary Motion Program Buffers:**

PMAC has a limited memory space shared for motion programs, plcs, compensation tables and gathering buffers. The rotary motion program buffers allows running motion programs larger than the available space in PMAC's memory.



Communication routines provided by Delta Tau have the necessary code to implement this feature in a host computer.

### 5.10.2 - Internal Timebase, the feedrate override

Each coordinate system has its own "time base" that helps control the speed of interpolated moves in that coordinate system. If Ix93 is set at default, this parameter could be changed by different means:

- % n, where 0 < n < 100 : Online or CMD command that runs all motion commands in "slow-motion".

- % n, where  $100 < n \le 225$  : Online or CMD command that runs all motion commands proportionally faster.

- %0 : Online or CMD command that "freezes" all motions and timing in that C.S.

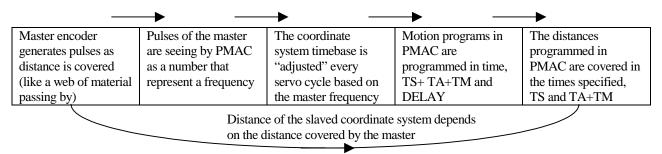
- % 100 : Online or CMD command that restores the real-time reference (1 msec = 1 msec).

- M197 = I10 : Suggested M-variable for timebase change. Equal to I10 is 100%, equal to 0 is 0%.

The variable Ix94 controls the rate at which the timebase changes: Ix94 =  $\frac{\text{I}10^2}{\text{t} \cdot 2^{23}}$ , where t is the slew rate time in msec.

#### **5.10.3 - External Time-Base Control (Electronic Cams)**

The time reference of each coordinate system could be changed from the default internal reference, controlled by the "%" command and variables Mx97, to an external source (usually a frequency reference from a master encoder). A simple change of the variable Ix93 allows switching between the internal timebase and an external source. In this fashion, motion programs can be developed and tested running in real-time (internal timebase) and synchronized later to a master frequency when proven to be functional and completed.



The only setup part of this feature is an entry in the conversion table that will also indicate a scale factor for the maximum frequency that the master can possibly input to PMAC. This maximum frequency will represent 100% or real-time.

### **5.10.4 - Position Following (Electronic Gearing)**

PMAC has several methods of coordinating the axes under its control to axes not under its control. The simplest method is basic position following. This is a motor-by-motor function, not a coordinate system function as time-base following is. An encoder signal from the master axis (which is not under PMAC's control) is fed into one of PMAC's encoder inputs. This master signal is typically either from an open-loop drive or a handwheel knob. Ix05 and Ix06 control this function.

### **5.10.5 - Cutter Radius Compensation**

PMAC provides the capability for performing cutter (tool) radius compensation on the moves it performs. This compensation can be performed among the X, Y, and Z axes, which should be physically perpendicular to each other. The compensation offsets the described path of motion perpendicular to the path by a programmed amount. Cutter radius compensation is valid only in **LINEAR** and **CIRCLE** move modes. The moves must be specified by **F** (feedrate), not **TM** (move time). PMAC must be in move segmentation mode (I13 > 0) to do this compensation (I13 > 0 is required for **CIRCLE** mode anyway.). Program commands CC0, CC1, CC2, CCR and NORMAL control this feature.

### 5.10.6 - Synchronous M-Variable Assignment

The scan of a motion program and execution of the commands in it are governed by the lookahead feature. PMAC will calculate move commands ahead of time for a proper blending and will execute every instruction in between immediately. This ahead-of-time situation would make an M-variable assignment asynchronous to the motion profiles unless a double equal sign is used instead. M1==1, for example, will indicate PMAC that the assignment have to take place at the blending point between the previous move encountered and the next. In LINEAR and CIRCLE mode moves, this blending occurs V\*TA/2 distance ahead of the specified intermediate point, where V is the commanded velocity of the axis, and TA is the acceleration (blending) time. This is only available for M-variables and that are not in the form TWB, TWD, TWR, TWS.

### 5.10.7 - Synchronizing PMAC to Other PMACs

When multiple PMACs are used together, inter-card synchronization is maintained by passing the servo clock signal from the first card to the others. With careful writing of programs, this permits complete coordination of axes on different cards.

### 5.10.8 - Axis Transformation Matrices

PMAC provides the capability to perform matrix transformation operations on the X, Y, and Z axes of a coordinate system. These operations have the same mathematical functionality as the matrix forms of the axis definition statements, but these can be changed on the fly in the middle of programs; the axis definition statements are meant to be fixed for a particular application. The matrix transformations permit translation, rotation, scaling, mirroring, and skewing of the X, Y, and Z axes. They can be very useful for English/metric conversion, floating origins, making duplicate mirror images, repeating operations with angle offsets, and more. The matrices gets implemented by the use of Q-variables and the commands DEFINE TBUF, TSEL, TINIT, ADIS, IDIS, AROT and IROT.

### **5.10.9 - Position-Capture and Position-Compare Functions**

The position-capture function latches the current encoder position at the time of an external event into a special register. It is executed totally in hardware, without the need for software intervention (although it is set up, and later serviced, in software). This means that the only delays in the capture are the hardware gate delays (negligible in any mechanical system), so this provides an incredibly accurate capture function. The move-until-trigger functions (either jog or motion program) conveniently use the position capture feature for continuous motions until a trigger condition is reached. The position-compare feature is essentially the opposite of the position-capture function. Instead of storing the position of the counter when an external signal changes, it changes an external signal when the counter reaches a certain position.

#### 5.10.10 - Learning a Motion Program

It is possible to have PMAC "learn" lines of a motion program using the on-line **LEARN** command. In this operation, the axes are moved to the desired position and the command is given to PMAC. PMAC then adds a command line to the open motion program buffer that represents this position. This process can be repeated to learn a series of points. The motors can be open-loop or closed-loop as they are moved around.

# 6.0 - PLC Programs

The execution flow of a motion program is mainly controlled by the look-ahead feature, which will stop the scanning of the motion program lines when the number of moves for calculation ahead has been reached:

Example:

OPEN PROG 1 CLEAR

Tuo moves ahead of calculation

LINEAR INC TA100 TS0 F50; Mode commands

X1; First Move

X1; Second Move

X1; Third Move

M1=1; This line will be executed when the first move is completed

CLOSE

; Close written buffer, program one

In contrast, enabled PLCs are continuously executed from beginning to end regardless of what any other PLC or Motion program is doing. PLCs are called asynchronous because are designed for actions that are asynchronous to the motion. Also, they are called PLC programs because they perform many of the same functions as hardware programmable logic controllers. PLC programs are numbered 0 through 31 for both the compiled and uncompiled PLCs. This means that you can have both a compiled PLC n and an uncompiled PLC n stored in PMAC. The faster execution of the compiled PLCs comes from two factors: first, from the elimination of interpretation time, and second, from the capability of the compiled PLC programs to execute integer arithmetic. However, the space dedicated to store up to 32 compiled PLC programs is limited to 15K (15,360) 24-bit words of PMAC memory; or 14K (14,336) words if there is a user-written servo as well. PLC programs 1-31 are executed in background. Each PLC program executes one scan (to the end or to an **ENDWHILE** statement) uninterrupted by any other background task (although it can be interrupted by higher priority tasks). In between each PLC program, PMAC will do its general housekeeping, and respond to a host command, if any. In between each scan of each individual background interpreted PLC program, PMAC will execute one scan of all active background compiled PLCs. This means that the background compiled PLCs execute at a higher scan rate than the background interpreted PLCs. For example, if there are seven active background interpreted PLCs, each background compiled PLC will execute seven scans for each scan of a background interpreted PLC. At power-on\reset PLCC programs run after the first PLC program runs. These are the suggested uses of all the available PLC buffers:

- **PLC0:** PLC program 0 is a special fast program that operates at the end of the servo interrupt cycle with a frequency specified by variable I8 (every I8+1 servo cycles). This program is meant for a few time-critical tasks, and it should be kept small, because its rapid repetition can steal time from other tasks. A PLC 0 that is too large can cause unpredictable behavior and can even trip PMAC's Watchdog Timer by "starving" background tasks of time to execute.
- **PLCC0:** the compiled PLCC0 should be used in the same cases as PLC0, taking advantage of the faster execution rate that a compiled PLC provides. Both PLC0 and PLCC0 could be defined at the same time.
- PLC1: This is the first code that PMAC will run on power-up, assuming that I5 was saved with a value of 2 or 3. This
  makes PLC1 the appropriate PLC to initialize parameters, perform commutated motors phase search and run motion
  programs. PLC1could also disable other PLCs before they start running and could disable itself at the end of its
  execution.
- **PLC2:** Since PLC1is suggested as an initialization PLC (and could potentially run only once on power-up), PLC2 is the first PLC in the remaining sequence from 2 to 31. This makes PLC2 the ideal place to copy digital input information from I\O expansion boards like the ACC-34 into its image variables. This way, PLCs 3 to 30 could use the input information, writing the necessary output changes to the outputs image variables.
- PLC3 to PLC30: PLC programs are particularly useful for monitoring analog and digital inputs, setting outputs, sending messages, monitoring motion parameters, issuing commands as if from a host, changing gains, and starting and stopping moves. By their complete access to PMAC variables and I/O and their asynchronous nature, they become very powerful adjuncts to the motion control programs.
- PLCC3 to PLCC30: compiled PLCs are convenient for its faster execution in compare to regular PLCs. Since the
  execution rate of compiled PLCs is the same as some of the safety checks (following error limits, hardware overtravel
  limits, software overtravel limits, and amplifier faults), PLCCs are ideal for replace or complement them. However, due
  to its limited allocated memory space, PLCCs should be reserved only for faster execution critical tasks.
- **PLC31:** this is the last executed PLC in the sequence from 1 to 31. PLC31 is then recommended for copying the output image variable (changed in lower number PLCs executed previously) into the actual outputs of an I\O expansion board like, for example, the ACC-34A.

## 6.1 - Entering a PLC Program

- PLCs are programmed in the same way as motion programs are, in a text editor window for later downloading to PMAC.
- Before start writing the PLC it is good practice to make sure that memory has not been tied up in data gathering or program trace buffers, by issuing **DELETE GATHER** and **DELETE TRACE** commands.
- Open the buffer for entry with the **OPEN PLC n** statement, where **n** is the buffer number. Next, if there is anything currently in the buffer that should not be kept, it should be emptied with the **CLEAR** statement (PLC buffers may not be edited on the PMAC itself; they must be cleared and re-entered). If the buffer is not cleared, new statements will be added onto the end of the buffer.
- When you are finished, you close the buffer with the **CLOSE** command. Opening a PLC program buffer automatically disables that program. After it is closed, it remains disabled, but it can be re-enabled again with the **ENABLE PLC n** command, where n is the buffer number (0--31). I5 must also be set properly for a PLC program to operate.
- At the closing, PMAC checks to make sure all IF branches and WHILE loops have been terminated properly. If not, it reports an error, and the buffer is inoperable. You should then correct the PLC program in the host and re-enter it (clearing the erroneous block in the process, of course). This process is repeated for all of the PLC buffers you wish to use.
- Because all PLC programs in PMAC's memory are enabled at power-on/reset it is good practice to have I5 saved as 0 in PMAC's memory when developing PLC programs. This will allow you to reset PMAC and have no PLC's running (an enabled PLC only runs if I5 is set properly) and more easily recover from a PLC programming error.

Structure example:

```
CLOSE
DELETE GATHER
DELETE TRACE
OPEN PLC n CLEAR
{PLC statements}
CLOSE
ENABLE PLC n
```

- To erase an uncompiled PLC program, you must open the buffer, clear the contents, then close the buffer again. This can be done with 3 commands on one line, as in:

OPEN PLC 5 CLEAR CLOSE

## 6.2 - PLC Program Structure

The important thing to remember in writing a PLC program is that each PLC program is effectively in an infinite loop; it will execute over and over again until told to stop. (These are called PLC because of the similarity in how they operate to hardware Programmable Logic Controllers -- the repeated scanning through a sequence of operations and potential operations.)

## **6.3 - Calculation Statements**

Much of the action taken by a PLC is done through variable value assignment statements:

**{variable}={expression}**. The variables can be I, P, Q, or M types, and the action thus taken can affect many things inside and outside the card. Perhaps the simplest PLC program consists of one line:

```
P1=P1+1
```

Every time the PLC executes, usually hundreds of times per second, P1 will increment by one. Of course, these statements can get a lot more involved. The statement:

```
P2=M162/(I108*32*10000)*COS (M262/(I208*32*100))
```

could be converting radial (M162) and angular (M262) positions into horizontal position data, scaling at the same time. Because it updates this very frequently, whoever needs access to this information (e.g. host computer, operator, motion program) can be assured of having current data.

## **6.4 - Conditional Statements**

Most action in a PLC program is conditional, dependent on the state of PMAC variables, such as inputs, outputs, positions, counters, etc. You may want your action to be level-triggered or edge-triggered; both can be done, but the techniques are different.

### **6.4.1 - Level-Triggered Conditions:**

A branch controlled by a level- triggered condition is easier to implement. Taking our incrementing variable example and making the counting dependent on an input assigned to variable M11, we have:

```
IF (M11=1)
P1=P1+1
ENDIF
```

As long as the input is true, P1 will increment several hundred times per second. When the input goes false, P1 will stop incrementing.

### **6.4.2 - Edge-Triggered Conditions:**

Suppose instead that you only want to increment P1 once for each time M11 goes true (triggering on the rising edge of M11 sometimes called a "one-shot" or "latched"). To do this, we must get a little more sophisticated. We need a compound condition to trigger the action, then as part of the action, we set one of the conditions false, so the action will not occur on the next PLC scan. The easiest way to do this is through the use of a "shadow variable", which will follow the input variable value. Action is only taken when the shadow variable does not match the input variable. Our code could become:

Notice that we had to make sure that P11 could follow M11 both up and down. We set P11 to 0 in a level-triggered mode; we could have done this edge-triggered as well, but it does not matter as far as the final outcome of the routine is concerned, it is about even in calculation time, and it saves program lines.

## **6.5 - WHILE Loops**

Normally a PLC program executes all the way from beginning to end within a single scan. The exception to this rule occurs if the program encounters a true **WHILE** condition. In this case, the program will execute down to the **ENDWHILE** statement and exit this PLC. After cycling through all of the other PLCs, it will re-enter this PLC at the **WHILE** condition statement, not at the beginning. This process will repeat as long as the condition is true. When the **WHILE** condition goes false, the PLC program will skip past the **ENDWHILE** statement and proceed to execute the rest of the PLC program. If we want to increment our counter as long as the input is true, and prevent execution of the rest of the PLC program, we could program:

```
WHILE (M11=1)
P1=P1+1
ENDWHILE
```

This structure makes it easier to "hold up" PLC operation in one section of the program, so other branches in the same program do not have to have extra conditions so they do not execute when this condition is true. Contrast this to using an IF condition (see above).

## 6.6 - COMMAND and SEND statements

One of the most common uses of PLCs is to start motion programs and Jog motors by means of command statements. Some **COMMAND** action statements should be followed by a **WHILE** condition to ensure they have taken effect before proceeding with the rest of the PLC program. This is always true if a second **COMMAND** action statement that requires the first **COMMAND** action statement to finish will follow. (Remember, **COMMAND** action statements are only processed during the communications section of the background cycle.) Suppose you want an input to stop any motion in a Coordinate System and start motion program 10. The following PLC could be used.

```
M187->Y:$0817,17,1
                                       ; &1 In-position bit (AND of motors)
OPEN PLC3 CLEAR
                                       ; input is ON
IF (M11=1)
       IF (P11=0)
                                       ; input was not ON last time
               P11=1
                                       ; set latch
               COMMAND"&1A"
                                       ; ABORT all motion
               WHILE (M187=0)
                                       ; wait for motion to stop.
               ENDW
               COMMAND"&1B10R"
                                       ; start program 10
       ENDIF
ELSE
       P11 = 0
                                       ; reset latch
ENDIF
CLOSE
```

Any **SEND**, **COMMAND**, or **DISPLAY** action statement should be done only on an edge-triggered condition, because the PLC can cycle faster than these operations can process their information, and the communications channels can get overwhelmed if these statements get executed on consecutive scans through the PLC.

```
IF (M11=1) ; input is ON

IF (P11=0) ; input was not ON last time

COMMAND"#1J+" ; JOG motor

P11=1 ; set latch

ENDIF

ELSE

P11=0 ; reset latch

ENDIF
```

### **6.7 - Timers**

Timing commands like DWELL or DELAY are only reserved to motion programs and cannot be used for timing purposes on PLCs. Instead, PMAC has four 24-bit timers that you can write to, and count down once per servo cycle. These timers are at registers X:\$0700, Y:\$0700, X:\$0701, and Y:\$0701. Usually a signed M-variable is assigned to the timer; a value is written to it representing the desired time in servo cycles (multiply milliseconds by 8,388,608/I10); then the PLC waits until the M-variable is less than 0.

```
Example:
                                                        ; Timer register 1 (8388608/I10 msec)
                        M90->X:$0700,0,24,S
                        M91->Y:$0700,0,24,S
                                                        ; Timer register 2 (8388608/I10 msec)
                                                        ; Timer register 3 (8388608/I10 msec)
                        M92->x:$0701,0,24,S
                        M93->Y:$0701,0,24,S
                                                        ; Timer register 4 (8388608/I10 msec)
                        OPEN PLC3 CLEAR
                                                        ; Reset Output1 before start
                        M1 = 0
                        M90=1000*8388608/I10
                                                        ; Set timer to 1000 msec, 1 second
                        WHILE (M90>0)
                                                        ; Loop until counts to zero
                        ENDWHILE
                                                        ; Set Output 1 after time elapsed
                        M1=1
                        DIS PLC3
                                                        ; disables PLC3 execution (needed in this example)
                        CLOSE
```

If you need more timers, probably the best technique to use is in memory address X:0. This 24-bit register counts up once per servo cycle. We will store a starting value for this, then each scan subtract the starting value from the current value and compare the difference to the amount of time we wish to wait.

Example: M0->X:\$0,24 ; Servo counter register

M85->X:\$07F0,24 ; Free 24-bit register M86->X:\$07F1,24 ; Free 24-bit register

OPEN PLC 3 CLEAR

M1=0 ; Reset Output1 before start

M85=M0 ; Initialize timer

M86 = 0

WHILE (M86<1000) ; Time elapsed less than specified time?

M86=M0-M85

M86=M86\*I10/8388608; Time elapsed so far in milliseconds

ENDWHILE

M1=1 ; Set Output 1 after time elapsed

DISABLEPLC3; disables PLC3 execution (needed in this example)

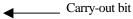
CLOSE

Even if the servo cycle counter rollovers (start from zero again after the counter is saturated), by subtracting into another 24-bit register, we handle rollover gracefully.

Rollover example: M0 = 1000

M85 = 16777000 M86 = 1216

Bit	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
MO	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	1	1	1	1	0	1	0	0	0
M85	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	0	0	1	0	1	0	0	0
M86	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	0	0	1	1	0	0	0	0	0	0



## **6.8 - Compiled PLC Programs**

PLCCs are compiled by PEWIN in the downloading process. Only the compiled code gets downloaded to PMAC. Therefore it is suggested to save the ASCII source code in the host computer separately since it cannot be retrieved from PMAC. Compiled PLCs are firmware dependent and so they must be recompiled when the firmware is changed in PMAC. If more than one PLCC is programmed, all the PLCCs code must belong to the same ASCII text file. PEWIN will compile all the PLCC code present on the file and place it in the appropriate buffer in PMAC. If a single PLCC code is downloaded, all the rest PLCCs that might have been present in memory will be erased, remaining only the last compiled code. The multiple-file download feature of the PEWIN File menu allows having the PLCC codes in different files. They will be combined by PEWIN in the downloading process.

The use of L-variables in a PLC program statement is the sign to the compiler that the statement is to be executed using integer operations instead of floating-point operations.

To implement integer arithmetic in a compiled PLC, the user must both define any L-variables to be used and substitute them in the programs for the variables that were used in the interpreted form (usually M-variables). The compiler will interpret statements containing only L-variables (properly defined) and integer constants as operations to be executed using integer arithmetic in compiled PLCs. Preparation of compiled PLCs is a multi-step process, the basic steps are as follows:

- 1) Write and debug the PLC programs in interpreted form (simple PLCs programs).
- 2) Change all references to PLCs to be compiled from PLC to PLCC.
- 3) For integer arithmetic, define L-variables and substitute these for the old variable names in the programs.
- 4) Combine all of the PLC programs to be compiled into one file on the PC.
- 5) Make sure the "Support MACRO's/PLCCs" option is checked before downloading.
- 6) Activate the compiled PLCs. If operation is not correct, return to step 1 or 2.
- 7) PLCCs could be deleted using the DELETE PLCCn command (replace n by the appropriate number).

# 7.0 - Troubleshooting Section

PMAC is a highly reliable device that very rarely will fail or will experience any of its electronic component misbehavior. However, it is a very configurable motion controller that could potentially be programmed or set in a way that would cause temporary malfunctions. Its several internal protection mechanisms will in most cases prevent to cause continuous damage to either its internal or any external circuitry.

If for some reason PMAC shuts-down or is not behaving properly, the following reset procedure should be tried.

## 7.1 - Resetting PMAC to factory defaults

- 1) If communications could be established with PMAC, skip steps 2-7 on this list.
- 2) If PMAC is inside a host computer, shut-down the computer and remove PMAC from it.
- 3) If PMAC is in a stand-alone configuration, turn off its power and remove all cables connected to it.
- 4) Using the appropriate hardware reference for the particular PMAC in question check that all its jumpers are at the default configuration or properly changed to accommodate the particular setup for the machine. Make sure that jumper E50 is properly installed, otherwise no possible SAVE command could be issued to PMAC.
- 5) Place the jumper E51 in PMAC (1) or jumper E3 on PMAC2. This is a hardware re-initialization jumper.
- 6) Try establishing communications with a reliable software package like the ones provided by Delta Tau: PEWIN, P1Setup or P2Setup.
- 7) On power-up, with the re-initialization jumper installed, some PMAC's with the flash memory option will be in a mode called "bootstrap". This means that will accept a binary file downloaded to change its internal firmware. If this is the case, follow the instructions on the PEWIN screen to disable the downloading process (usually pressing CTRL+R).
- 8) Try communications with PEWIN and type the following commands when the terminal gets successfully open (follow the communications troubleshooting section in case communications are not established):

\$\$\$\*\*\*

P0..1023=0 ;Reset P-variables values

Q0..1023=0 ;Reset Q-variables values

M0..1023->\* ;Reset M-variables definitions

UNDEFINE ALL ;Undefine Coordinate Systems

SAVE ;Save this initial, "clean" configuration

- 9) If the re-initialization jumper was installed remove it at this time (removing PMAC from the host computer).
- 10) Try communications again and configure PMAC for your application. It is strongly recommended to have a backup file saved in the host computer with all the parameters and programs that PMAC needs to run the application. Further, since the host computer could also fail and be replaced, save the configuration file both in the host computer and in a floppy disk stored in a safe place. This file must be downloaded and a SAVE command must be issued to PMAC.

## 7.2 - The watchdog timer (red LED)

The PMAC motion control board has an on-board "watchdog timer" (sometimes called a "dead-man timer" or a "get-lost timer") circuit whose job it is to detect a number of conditions that could result in dangerous misfunction, and shut down the card to prevent a misfunction. The philosophy behind the use of this circuit is that it is safer to have the system not operate at all than to have it operate improperly.

Because the watchdog timer "wants" to fail, and many components of the board, both hardware and software, must be working properly to keep it from failing, it may not be immediately obvious what the cause of a watchdog timer failure is. The hardware circuit for the watchdog timer requires that two basic conditions be met to keep it from tripping. First, it must see a DC voltage greater than approximately 4.75V. If the supply voltage is below this value, the circuit's relay will trip. This prevents corruption of registers due to insufficient voltage. The second necessary condition is that the timer must see a square wave input (provided by the PMAC software) of a frequency greater than approximately 25 Hz. If the card, for whatever reason, due either to hardware or software problems, cannot set and clear this bit repeatedly at this frequency or higher, the circuit's relay will trip.

#### 7.0 - Troubleshooting Section

Every RTI, PMAC reads the 12-bit watchdog timer register (Y register \$1F) and decrements the value by 8 -- this toggles bit 3. If the resulting value is not less than zero, it copies the result into a register that forces the bit 3 value onto the watchdog timer. Repeated, this process provides a square-wave input to the watchdog timer.

In the background, PMAC executes one scan through an individual PLC program, then checks to see if there are any complete commands, responding if there are, then executes the housekeeping functions. This cycle is repeatedly endlessly. Most of the housekeeping functions are safety checks such as following error limits and overtravel limits. When it is done with these checks, PMAC sets the 12-bit watchdog timer register back to its maximum value. As long as this occurs regularly at least every 512 RTI cycles, the watchdog timer will not trip.

The purpose of this two-part control of the timer is to make sure all aspects of the PMAC software are being executed, both in foreground (interrupt-driven) and background. If anything keeps either type of routine from executing, the watchdog will fail quickly.

The only recover for this failure, assuming the 5 Volts power supply is satisfactory, is to hardware reset PMAC.

## 7.3 - Establishing communications

Either the Executive or Setup program can be used to establish initial communications with the card. Both programs have menus that allow you to tell the PC where to expect to find the PMAC and how to communicate with it at that location. If you tell it to look for PMAC on the bus, you must also tell it PMAC's base address on the bus (this was set up with jumpers on PMAC). If you tell it to look for PMAC on a COM port, you must tell it the baud rate (this was set up with jumpers or switches on the PMAC).

Once you have told the program where and how to communicate with PMAC, it will attempt to find PMAC at that address by sending a query command and waiting for the response. If it gets the expected type of response, it will report that it has found PMAC, and you will be able to proceed.

If it does not get the expected type of response after several attempts, it will report that it has not found PMAC, check the following:

### **7.3.1 - General**

- 1. Is the green LED (power indicator) on PMAC's CPU board ON, as it should be? If it is not, find out why PMAC is not getting a +5V voltage supply.
- 2. Is the red LED (watchdog timer indicator) on PMAC's CPU board OFF, as it should be? If it is ON, make sure PMAC is getting very close to 5V supply -- at less than 4.75V, the watchdog timer will trip, shutting down the card. The voltage can be probed at pins 1 and 3 of the J8 connector (A1 and A2 on the PMAC-VME). If the voltage is satisfactory, inspect PMAC to see that all inter-board connections and all socketed ICs are well seated. If you cannot get the card to run with the red LED off, contact the factory.

#### 7.3.2 - Bus Communications

- 1. Do the bus address jumpers (E91-E92, E66-E71) set an address that matches the bus address that the Executive program is trying to communicate with?
- 2. Is there something else on the bus at the same address? Try changing the bus address to see if communications can be established at a new address. Address 768 (300 hex) is usually open.

#### 7.3.3 - Serial communications

- 1. Are you using the proper port on the PC? Make sure if the Executive program is addressing the COM1 port, that you have cabled out of the COM1 connector.
- 2. Does the baud rate specified in the Executive program match the baud rate setting of the E44-E47 jumpers on PMAC?
- 3. With a breakout box or oscilloscope, make sure you see action on the transmit lines from the PC as you type into the Executive program. If you do not, there is a problem on the PC end.
- 4. Probe the return communication line while you give PMAC a command that requires a response (e.g. <CONTROL-F>). If there is no action, you may have to change jumpers E9-E16 on PMAC to exchange the send and receive lines. If there is action, but the host program does not receive characters, you may have RS-232 receiving circuitry that does not respond at all to PMAC's RS-422 levels. If you have another model of PC, try using it as a test (most models accept RS-422 levels quite well). If you cannot get your computer to accept the signals, you may need a level-conversion device, such as Delta Tau's Accessory-26.

## 7.4 - Motor parameters

- 1. No movement at all. Check the following:
  - a. Are both limits held low to AGND and sourcing current out of the pins?
  - b. Do you have proper supply to A+15V, A-15V, and AGND?
  - c. Is your proportional gain (Ix30) greater than zero?
  - d. Can you measure any output at the DAC pin when an O command has been given?
  - e. Are you tripping your following error limit? Disable the fatal following error limit (Ix11) by setting it to zero, and try to move again.
- 2. Movement, but sluggish. Check the following:
  - a. Is proportional gain (Ix30) too low? Try increasing it (as long as stability is kept).
  - b. Is your "big step limit" (Ix67) too low? Try increasing it to 8,000,000 -- near the maximum -- to eliminate any effect.
  - c. Is your output limit (Ix69) too low? Try increasing it to 32,767 (the maximum) to make sure PMAC can output adequate voltage.
  - d. Can an integrator help? Try increasing integral gain (Ix33) to 10,000 or more, and the integration limit (Ix63) to 8,000,000.
- 3. Runaway condition. Check the following:
  - a. Do you have feedback? Check that you can read position changes in both directions.
  - b. Does your feedback polarity match output polarity? Recheck the polarity match as explained above.
- 4. Brief movement, then stop. Check the following:
  - a. Are you tripping your following error limit? Disable fatal following error limit (Ix11) by setting it to zero, then try to move again.

If you are holding position well, but cannot move the motor, you probably do not have your hardware limits held low. Check which limits I125 is addressed to (usually +/-LIM1), then make sure those points are held low (to AGND), and sourcing current (unscrew the wire from the terminal block and put your ammeter in series with this circuit if you need to confirm this). Refer to the section "Installing and Configuring PMAC" for details on checking the limit inputs. If your motor "dies" after you give it a jog command, you have probably exceeded your fatal following error limit. If this has happened, it is either because you have asked for a move that is more than the system can physically do (if so, reduce I122), or because you are very badly tuned (if this is the case, you will need to increase proportional gain I130). To restore closed-loop control, issue the J/ command.

## 7.5 - Motion programs

If the program does not run at all, there are several possibilities:

- 1. Can you list the program? In terminal mode, type **LIST PROG 1** (or whichever program), and see if it is there. If not try to download it to the card again.
- 2. Did you remember to close the program buffer. Type **A** just in case the program is running; type **CLOSE** to close any open buffer; type **B1** (or your program #) to point to the top of the program; and type **R** to try to run it again.
- 3. Can each motor in the coordinate system be jogged in both directions? If not, review that motor's setup.
- 4. Have any motors been assigned to the coordinate system that are not really set up yet? Every motor in the coordinate system must have its limits held low, even if there is no real motor attached.

Try the following steps for any other motion program problem:

- 1) Type "&1%100" in the terminal window.
- 2) Check that you can appropriately Jog only one of the motors that you intend to use in your motion program.
- 3) Type the following commands in a text editor to be downloaded to PMAC:

close delete gather undefine all ; Close any buffer opened

; Erase unwanted gathered data

; Erase coordinate definitions in all coordinate systems

#1->2000X

; Replace #1 for the motor you want to use and 2000 by the

; appropriate scale factor for the number of counts per user units

```
; Prepare buffer to be written
OPEN PROG 1 CLEAR
                                  ; Linear interpolation
LINEAR
                                  ; Incremental mode
INC
TA500
                                  ; Acceleration time is 500 msec
TS0
                                  ; No S-curve acceleration component
                                  ; Total move time is 500 + 2000 = 2500 msec
TM2000
X1
                                  ; One unit of distance, 2000 encoder counts
CLOSE
                                  ; Close written buffer, program one
```

- 4) To run it, press CTRL+A and then type B1R in the terminal window.
- 5) Repeat steps 2 through 4 for all the motors that you intend to run in your actual motion program.

A good method to test motion programs is to run them at lower than one hundred percent override rate. Any value for n from 0 to 100 in the "%n" online command will run the motion programs slower, increasing the chances of success of execution. For example, in the terminal window type: &1 %75 B1R

If a program run successfully at lower feedrate override values there could be mainly two reasons why it fails at 100%: either there is insufficient calculation time for the programmed moves or the acceleration and\or velocity parameters involved are unsuitable for the machine into consideration. Look for further details in the section entitled "PMAC Tasks".

## 7.6 - PLC programs

PLCs and PLCCs are one of the most common sources for communication or watchdog timer failures.

 Any SEND, COMMAND, or DISPLAY action statement should be done only on an edge-triggered condition, because the PLC can cycle faster than these operations can process their information, and the communications channels can get overwhelmed if these statements get executed on consecutive scans through the PLC.

- PLC0 or PLCC0 are meant to be used for only a very few tasks (usually a single task) that must be done at a higher frequency than the other PLC tasks. The PLC 0 will execute every real-time interrupt as long as the tasks from the previous RTI have been completed. PLC 0 is potentially the most dangerous task on PMAC as far as disturbing the scheduling of tasks is concerned. If it is too long, it will "starve" the background tasks for time. The first thing you will notice is that communications and background PLC tasks will become sluggish. In the worst case, the watchdog timer will trip, shutting down the card, because the housekeeping task in background did not have the time to keep it updated.
- Because all PLC programs in PMAC's memory are enabled at power-on/reset it is good practice to have I5 saved as 0 in PMAC's memory when developing PLC programs. This will allow you to reset PMAC and have no PLC's running (an enabled PLC only runs if I5 is set properly) and more easily recover from a PLC programming error.
- As an example, type these commands in the terminal window. After that, open a "watch" window and monitor for P1 to be counting up:

```
OPEN PLC1 CLEAR ; Prepare buffer to be written P1=P1+1 ; P1 continuously incrementing CLOSE ; Close written buffer, PLC1 I5=2 ress CTRL+D> and type ENA PLC1
```

## Appendix 1: PMAC ERROR CODE SUMMARY

**I6. Error Reporting Mode**: This parameter controls how PMAC reports errors in command lines. When I6 is set to 0 or 2, PMAC reports any error only with a **BELL>** character. When I6 is 0, the **BELL>** character is given for invalid commands issued both from the host and from PMAC programs (using **CMD"** {command}"). When I6 is 2, the **BELL>** character is given only for invalid commands from the host; there is no response to invalid commands issued from PMAC programs. In no mode is there a response to valid commands issued from PMAC programs.

When I6 is set to 1 or 3, an error number message can be reported along with the **<BELL>** character. The message comes in the form of **ERRnnn<CR>**, where **nnn** represents the three-digit error number. If I3 is set to 1 or 3, there is a **<LF>** character in front of the message.

When I6 is set to 1, the form of the error message is **<BELL>{error message}**. This setting is the best for interfacing with host-computer driver routines. When I6 is set to 3, the form of the error message is **<BELL><CR>{error message}**. This setting is appropriate for use with the PMAC Executive Program in terminal mode. Currently, the following error messages can be reported:

Error	Problem	Solution
ERR001	Command not allowed during	(should halt program execution before
	program execution	issuing command)
ERR002	Password error	(should enter the proper password)
ERR003	Data error or unrecognized	(should correct syntax of command)
	command	
ERR004	Illegal character: bad value (>127	(should correct the character and or
	ASCII) or serial parity/framing	check for noise on the serial cable)
	error	
ERR005	Command not allowed unless	(should open a buffer first)
	buffer is open	
ERR006	No room in buffer for command	(should allow more room for buffer
		DELETE or CLEAR other buffers)
ERR007	Buffer already in use	(should <b>CLOSE</b> currently open buffer
		first)
ERR008	MACRO Link error	Register X:\$0798 holds the error value
ERR009	Program structural error (e.g.	(should correct structure of program)
	ENDIF without IF)	
ERR010	Both overtravel limits set for a	(should correct or disable limits)
	motor in the C.S.	
ERR011	Previous move not completed	(should <b>Abort</b> it or allow it to
		complete)
ERR012	A motor in the coordinate system	(should close the loop on the motor)
ERR013	is open-loop	(1 11 (1 00) 1
ERRUIS	A motor in the coordinate system	(should set Ix00 to 1 or remove motor
ERR014	is not activated  No motors in the coordinate	from C.S.)
ERRU14		(should define at least one motor in C.S.)
ERR015	Not pointing to valid program	(should use <b>B</b> command first, or clear
ERROIS	huffer	out scrambled buffers)
ERR016	Running improperly structured	(should correct structure of program)
EKKOTO	program (e.g. missing	(should correct structure of program)
	ENDWHILE)	
ERR017	Trying to resume after / or \ with	(should use <b>J</b> = to return motor[s] to
	motors out of stopped position	stopped position)
	motors out or stopped position	stopped position)

### Appendix 2: PMAC I-VARIABLE SUMMARY

	[a		D 0 1	
T1	Global I-Variables	Range	Default	Units
I1	Serial Handshake Line Disable	03	0	none
I2 I3	Control Panel Disable I/O Handshake Mode	03	1	none
13 I4	Communications Checksum Enable	03	0	none
14 I5	PLC Programs On/Off	03	0	none
I6	Error Reporting Mode	03	3	none
17	In-Position No of Consecutive Cycles	0255	0	Background computation cycles (minus one)
I8	Real Time Interrupt Period	0 255	2	Servo Interrupt Cycles
I9	Full/Abbrev. Listing Form	03	2	none
I10	Servo Interrupt Time	0 8,388,607	3713707	1 / 8,388,608 msec
I11	Program Move Calc. Time	0 8,388,607	0	msec
I12	Jog-to-Pos. Calc. Time	1 8,388,607	10	msec
I13	Programmed Move Segmentation Time	0 8,388,607	0	msec
I14	Auto Position Match On Run Enable	0 1	1	none
I15	Deg/Radians for User Trig	01	0 (degrees)	none
I16	Rotary Buffer Request On Point	0 8,388,607	5	Command lines.
I17	Rotary Buffer Request Off Point	0 8,388,607	10	Program lines
I18	Fixed Buffer Full Warning Point	0 8,388,607	10	Long Memory Words
	Thea Buret I an Warning I one	0 0,500,007	10	Zong Memory Words
	Data Gathering I-Variables	Range	Default	Units
I19	Data Gathering Period (In Servo Cycles)	0 8,388,607	1	Servo Interrupt Cycles
120	Data Gathering Selection Mask	\$000000 \$FFFFFF	\$0	none
I20 I21	Data Gathering Source 1 Address	\$000000 \$FFFFFF	\$0	Modified PMAC addresses
I22-I44	Data Gathering Source 2 thru 24 Addresses	\$000000 \$FFFFFF	\$0	Modified PMAC addresses  Modified PMAC addresses
I45	Data Gathering Source 2 thru 24 Addresses  Data Gathering Buffer Location And Mode	03	0	none
- 10	Gamering Burier Location And Mode		-	
	Other global I-variables	Range	Default	Units
I47	Address Of Pointer For Control-W Command	\$0000 \$FFFF (0 65,535)	\$0	Legal PMAC 'Y' addresses
I48	DPRAM Servo Data Enable	01	0	none
I49	DPRAM Background Data Enable	01	0	none
150	RAPID Mode Control	01	1	none
I51	Leadscrew Compensation Enable	01	0	none
152	Feed Hold Slew Rate	0 8,388,607	37137	I10 units / segmentation period
I53	Program Step Mode Control	01	0	none
I56	DPRAM Communications Interrup Enable	01	0	none
I57	DPRAM Binary Rotary Buffer Enable	01	0	none
I58	DPRAM ASCII Communications Enable	01	0	none
I59	DPRAM Buffer Max Motor/CS Number	08	0	none
I60	Auto-Converted ADC Register Address	0, \$FFD0 \$FFFE	0	PMAC "Y" addresses
I61	Number of Auto-Converted ADC pair Registers	07	0	Number of registers minus 1
I62	Internal Message Carriage Return Control	01	0	none
I63	Control-X Echo Enable	01	0	none
I64	Internal Response Tag Enable	01	0	none
I8x	Motor x 3rd Resolver Gear Ratio	0 4095	0	Second-resolver turns per third-resolver turn
189	Cutter Comp Outside Corner Break Point	-1.0 1.0	0.99848	cos (delta angle)
I90	Minimum Arc Angle	Non-negative floating point	0 (sets 2-20)	Semi-circles (π radians; 180 degrees)
I9x	Motor x 2nd Resolver Gear Ratio	0 4095	0	Primary-resolver turns per second-resolver turns
I99	Backlash Hysteresis	0 8,388,607	64	64 (= 4 counts)
		Domas	Default	Units
	Motor definition I-variables	Range		
Ix00	Motor definition I-variables  Motor x Activate	0 1	1 (for motor #1)	none
Ix00 Ix01			1 (for motor #1)	none
	Motor x Activate	01		
Ix01	Motor x Activate Motor x PMAC-Commutate Enable	0 1 0 1	0	none
Ix01 Ix02	Motor x Activate Motor x PMAC-Commutate Enable Motor x DAC Address	0 1 0 1 PMAC addresses	0 see Ix02 table	none Extended legal PMAC "X and Y" addresses
Ix01 Ix02 Ix03	Motor x Activate  Motor x PMAC-Commutate Enable  Motor x DAC Address  Motor x Position Address	0 1 0 1 PMAC addresses PMAC "X" addresses	0 see Ix02 table see encoder table	none Extended legal PMAC "X and Y" addresses Extended legal PMAC "X" addresses
Ix01 Ix02 Ix03 Ix04	Motor x Activate Motor x PMAC-Commutate Enable Motor x DAC Address Motor x Position Address Motor x 'Velocity' Address	0 1 0 1 PMAC addresses PMAC "X" addresses PMAC "X" addresses	see Ix02 table see encoder table Same as Ix03	none Extended legal PMAC "X and Y" addresses Extended legal PMAC "X" addresses Legal PMAC "X" addresses
Ix01 Ix02 Ix03 Ix04 Ix05	Motor x Activate Motor x PMAC-Commutate Enable Motor x DAC Address Motor x Position Address Motor x Velocity' Address Motor x Master Position Address	0 I 0 I PMAC addresses PMAC "X" addresses PMAC "X" addresses PMAC "X" addresses	see Ix02 table see encoder table Same as Ix03 \$073F	none Extended legal PMAC "X and Y" addresses Extended legal PMAC "X" addresses Legal PMAC "X" addresses Legal PMAC "X" addresses
Ix01 Ix02 Ix03 Ix04 Ix05 Ix06	Motor x Activate Motor x PMAC-Commutate Enable Motor x DAC Address Motor x Position Address Motor x 'Velocity' Address Motor x Master Position Address Motor x Master Follow Enable	0 1 0 1 PMAC addresses PMAC "X" addresses PMAC "X" addresses PMAC "X" addresses 0 1	see Ix02 table see encoder table Same as Ix03 \$073F	none Extended legal PMAC "X and Y" addresses Extended legal PMAC "X" addresses Legal PMAC "X" addresses Legal PMAC "X" addresses none
Ix01 Ix02 Ix03 Ix04 Ix05 Ix06 Ix07 Ix08 Ix09	Motor x Activate Motor x PMAC-Commutate Enable Motor x DAC Address Motor x Position Address Motor x Velocity' Address Motor x Master Position Address Motor x Master Follow Enable Motor x Master Scale Factor Motor x Position Scale Factor Motor x Velocity Scale Factor	0 1 0 1 PMAC addresses PMAC "X" addresses PMAC "X" addresses PMAC "X" addresses PMAC "X" addresses 0 1 -8,388,608 8,388,607 0 8,388,607 0 8,388,607	0 see Ix02 table see encoder table Same as Ix03 \$073F 0 96 96	none Extended legal PMAC "X and Y" addresses Extended legal PMAC "X" addresses Legal PMAC "X" addresses Legal PMAC "X" addresses none none
Ix01 Ix02 Ix03 Ix04 Ix05 Ix06 Ix07 Ix08	Motor x Activate Motor x PMAC-Commutate Enable Motor x DAC Address Motor x Position Address Motor x Velocity' Address Motor x Master Position Address Motor x Master Follow Enable Motor x Master Scale Factor Motor x Position Scale Factor	0 1 0 1 PMAC addresses PMAC "X" addresses PMAC "X" addresses PMAC "X" addresses PMAC "X" addresses O 1 - 8.388,608 8.388,607 0 8,388,607	0 see Ix02 table see encoder table Same as Ix03 \$073F 0 96	none Extended legal PMAC "X" and Y" addresses Extended legal PMAC "X" addresses Legal PMAC "X" addresses Legal PMAC "X" addresses none none none
Ix01 Ix02 Ix03 Ix04 Ix05 Ix06 Ix07 Ix08 Ix09	Motor x Activate Motor x PMAC-Commutate Enable Motor x DAC Address Motor x Position Address Motor x Velocity' Address Motor x Master Position Address Motor x Master Follow Enable Motor x Master Scale Factor Motor x Position Scale Factor Motor x Velocity Scale Factor	0 1 0 1 PMAC addresses PMAC "X" addresses PMAC "X" addresses PMAC "X" addresses PMAC "X" addresses 0 1 -8,388,608 8,388,607 0 8,388,607 0 8,388,607	0 see Ix02 table see encoder table Same as Ix03 \$073F 0 96 96	none Extended legal PMAC "X and Y" addresses Extended legal PMAC "X" addresses Legal PMAC "X" addresses Legal PMAC "X" addresses none none none none
Ix01 Ix02 Ix03 Ix04 Ix05 Ix06 Ix07 Ix08 Ix09	Motor x Activate Motor x PMAC-Commutate Enable Motor x DAC Address Motor x Position Address Motor x Velocity' Address Motor x Master Position Address Motor x Master Follow Enable Motor x Master Scale Factor Motor x Position Scale Factor Motor x Velocity Scale Factor	0 1 0 1 PMAC addresses PMAC "X" addresses PMAC "X" addresses PMAC "X" addresses PMAC "X" addresses 0 1 -8,388,608 8,388,607 0 8,388,607 0 8,388,607	0 see Ix02 table see encoder table Same as Ix03 \$073F 0 96 96	none Extended legal PMAC "X and Y" addresses Extended legal PMAC "X" addresses Legal PMAC "X" addresses Legal PMAC "X" addresses none none none none
Ix01 Ix02 Ix03 Ix04 Ix05 Ix06 Ix07 Ix08 Ix09	Motor x Activate Motor x PMAC-Commutate Enable Motor x DAC Address Motor x Position Address Motor x Velocity' Address Motor x Waster Position Address Motor x Master Follow Enable Motor x Master Scale Factor Motor x Position Scale Factor Motor x Position Scale Factor Motor x Position Scale Factor Motor x Power-on Servo Position Address	0 I 0 I 0 I 0 I 0 I 0 I 0 I PMAC addresses PMAC "X" addresses PMAC "X" addresses PMAC "X" addresses PMAC "A" addresses PMAC "8" addresses O I -8,388,608 8,388,607 0 8,388,607 PMAC addresses	0 see Ix02 table see encoder table Same as Ix03 S073F 0 96 96 96 S0	none Extended legal PMAC "X and Y" addresses Extended legal PMAC "X" addresses Legal PMAC "X" addresses Legal PMAC "X" addresses none none none Extended PMAC or multiplexer-port addresses
Ix01 Ix02 Ix03 Ix04 Ix05 Ix06 Ix07 Ix08 Ix08 Ix09 Ix10	Motor x Activate Motor x PMAC-Commutate Enable Motor x DAC Address Motor x Position Address Motor x Velocity' Address Motor x Master Position Address Motor x Master Follow Enable Motor x Master Scale Factor Motor x Position Scale Factor Motor x Position Scale Factor Motor x Position Scale Factor Motor x Power-on Servo Position Address  Motor x Fatal Following Error Limit Motor x Warning Following Error Limit	01 01 PMAC addresses PMAC "X" addresses PMAC "X" addresses PMAC "X" addresses PMAC "X" addresses 01 -8,388,608 8,388,607 0 8,388,607 PMAC addresses  Range	0 see Ix02 table see encoder table Same as Ix03 \$073F 0 96 96 \$0	none Extended legal PMAC "X and Y" addresses Extended legal PMAC "X" addresses Legal PMAC "X" addresses Legal PMAC "X" addresses none none none Extended PMAC or multiplexer-port addresses
Ix01 Ix02 Ix03 Ix04 Ix05 Ix06 Ix07 Ix08 Ix09 Ix10	Motor x Activate Motor x PMAC-Commutate Enable Motor x DAC Address Motor x Position Address Motor x Velocity' Address Motor x Master Position Address Motor x Master Pollow Enable Motor x Master Scale Factor Motor x Position Scale Factor Motor x Position Scale Factor Motor x Power-on Servo Position Address  Motor x Fatal Following Error Limit	0 1 0 1 PMAC addresses PMAC "X" addresses PMAC "X" addresses PMAC "X" addresses PMAC "X" addresses O 1 2. 388,607 0 8,388,607 PMAC addresses  Range 0 8,388,607	0 see Ix02 table see encoder table Same as Ix03 \$073F 0 96 96 \$0 \$0 \$0 \$0 \$0 \$0 \$0 \$0 \$0 \$0 \$0 \$0 \$0	none Extended legal PMAC "X and Y" addresses Extended legal PMAC "X" addresses Legal PMAC "X" addresses Legal PMAC "X" addresses none none none Extended PMAC or multiplexer-port addresses Units 1/16 Count
Ix01 Ix02 Ix03 Ix04 Ix05 Ix06 Ix07 Ix08 Ix09 Ix10	Motor x Activate Motor x PMAC-Commutate Enable Motor x DAC Address Motor x Position Address Motor x Velocity' Address Motor x Waster Position Address Motor x Master Follow Enable Motor x Master Scale Factor Motor x Position Scale Factor Motor x Position Scale Factor Motor x Power-on Servo Position Address  Motor x Fatal Following Error Limit Motor x Warning Following Error Limit Motor x Software Position Limit Motor x - Software Position Limit	0 1 0 1 PMAC addresses PMAC "X" addresses PMAC "X" addresses PMAC "X" addresses PMAC "X" addresses 0 1 -8,388,608 8,388,607 0 8,388,607 PMAC addresses  Range 0 8,388,607 0 8,388,607 0 8,388,607	0 see Ix02 table see encoder table Same as Ix03 \$073F 0 96 96 \$0 \$0 <b>Default</b> 32000 16000	none Extended legal PMAC "X and Y" addresses Extended legal PMAC "X" addresses Legal PMAC "X" addresses Legal PMAC "X" addresses Legal PMAC "X" addresses none none none Extended PMAC or multiplexer-port addresses  Units 1/16 Count 1/16 Count Encoder Counts Encoder Counts
Ix01 Ix02 Ix03 Ix04 Ix05 Ix06 Ix07 Ix08 Ix09 Ix10 Ix11 Ix11 Ix12 Ix13	Motor x Activate Motor x PMAC-Commutate Enable Motor x DAC Address Motor x Position Address Motor x Velocity' Address Motor x Waster Position Address Motor x Master Follow Enable Motor x Master Follow Enable Motor x Position Scale Factor Motor x Position Scale Factor Motor x Velocity Scale Factor Motor x Velocity Scale Factor Motor x Power-on Servo Position Address  Motor safety I-variables Motor x Fatal Following Error Limit Motor x Warning Following Error Limit Motor x Hoftware Position Limit	0 1 0 1 0 1 PMAC addresses PMAC "X" addresses PMAC "X" addresses PMAC "X" addresses O 1 8.388,607 0 8,388,607 0 8,388,607 PMAC addresses  Range 0 8,388,607 0 8,388,607 +/- 2^47 +/- 2^47 positive floating point	0 see Ix02 table see encoder table Same as Ix03 \$073F 0 96 96 \$0 \$0 \$0 \$0 \$0 \$0 \$0 \$0 \$0 \$0 \$0 \$0 \$0	none Extended legal PMAC "X and Y" addresses Extended legal PMAC "X" addresses Legal PMAC "X" addresses Legal PMAC "X" addresses none none none Extended PMAC or multiplexer-port addresses  Units 1/16 Count 1/16 Count Encoder Counts
Ix01   Ix02   Ix03   Ix04   Ix05   Ix06   Ix07   Ix08   Ix09   Ix10   Ix11   Ix12   Ix13   Ix14   Ix15   Ix16   Ix16   Ix16   Ix16   Ix16   Ix17   Ix18   Ix18   Ix18   Ix16   Ix16	Motor x Activate Motor x PMAC-Commutate Enable Motor x DAC Address Motor x Position Address Motor x Velocity' Address Motor x Master Position Address Motor x Master Follow Enable Motor x Master Scale Factor Motor x Position Scale Factor Motor x Position Scale Factor Motor x Position Scale Factor Motor x Power-on Servo Position Address  Motor x Fatal Following Error Limit Motor x Warning Following Error Limit Motor x Software Position Limit Motor x - Software Position Limit Motor x - Software Position Limit Motor x - Software Position Limit Motor x Abort/Lim Decel Rate Motor x Maximum Velocity	0 1 0 1 0 1 PMAC addresses PMAC "X" addresses PMAC "X" addresses PMAC "X" addresses O 1 0 1 0 8,388,607 0 8,388,607 PMAC addresses  Range 0 8,388,607 0 8,388,607 0 8,388,607 PMAC addresses	0 see Ix02 table see encoder table Same as Ix03 \$073F 0 96 96 \$0 \$0 \$0 \$0 \$0 \$0 \$0 \$0 \$0 \$0 \$0 \$0 \$0	none Extended legal PMAC "X" addresses Extended legal PMAC "X" addresses Legal PMAC "X" addresses Legal PMAC "X" addresses Legal PMAC "X" addresses none none none Extended PMAC or multiplexer-port addresses  Units 1/16 Count 1/16 Count Encoder Counts Encoder Counts Counts/msec^2 Counts/msec
Ix01   Ix02   Ix03   Ix04   Ix05   Ix06   Ix07   Ix08   Ix09   Ix10   Ix11   Ix12   Ix13   Ix14   Ix15   Ix16   Ix17   Ix16   Ix17   Ix17   Ix17   Ix18   Ix18   Ix18   Ix18   Ix18   Ix17   Ix17   Ix17   Ix18   Ix18   Ix18   Ix18   Ix17   Ix17   Ix17   Ix18   Ix18   Ix18   Ix18	Motor x Activate Motor x PMAC-Commutate Enable Motor x DAC Address Motor x Position Address Motor x Velocity' Address Motor x Waster Position Address Motor x Master Follow Enable Motor x Master Scale Factor Motor x Position Scale Factor Motor x Velocity Scale Factor Motor x Velocity Scale Factor Motor x Power-on Servo Position Address  Motor x Fatal Following Error Limit Motor x Fatal Following Error Limit Motor x Warning Following Error Limit Motor x Software Position Limit Motor x - Software Position Limit Motor x Abort/Lim Decel Rate Motor x Maximum Velocity Motor x Maximum Velocity Motor x Maximum Acceleration	0 I 0 I 0 I 0 I 0 I 0 I 0 I 0 I PMAC addresses PMAC "X" addresses PMAC "X" addresses PMAC "X" addresses 0 I -8,388,607 0 8,388,607 PMAC addresses  Range 0 8,388,607 0 8,388,607 +/- 247 +/- 247 positive floating point positive floating point	0 see Ix02 table see encoder table Same as Ix03 \$073F 0 96 96 96 \$0 \$0 <b>Default</b> 32000 16000 0 (Disabled) 0 (Disabled) 0 (Disabled) 0.25 32 0.015625	none Extended legal PMAC "X and Y" addresses Extended legal PMAC "X" addresses Legal PMAC "X" addresses Legal PMAC "X" addresses Legal PMAC "X" addresses none none none Extended PMAC or multiplexer-port addresses  Units 1/16 Count 1/16 Count Encoder Counts Encoder Counts Counts/msec^2
Ix01   Ix02   Ix03   Ix04   Ix05   Ix06   Ix07   Ix08   Ix09   Ix10   Ix11   Ix12   Ix13   Ix14   Ix15   Ix16   Ix16   Ix16   Ix16   Ix16   Ix17   Ix18   Ix18   Ix18   Ix16   Ix16	Motor x Activate Motor x PMAC-Commutate Enable Motor x DAC Address Motor x Position Address Motor x Velocity' Address Motor x Master Position Address Motor x Master Follow Enable Motor x Master Scale Factor Motor x Position Scale Factor Motor x Position Scale Factor Motor x Position Scale Factor Motor x Power-on Servo Position Address  Motor x Fatal Following Error Limit Motor x Warning Following Error Limit Motor x Software Position Limit Motor x - Software Position Limit Motor x - Software Position Limit Motor x - Software Position Limit Motor x Abort/Lim Decel Rate Motor x Maximum Velocity	0 1 0 1 0 1 PMAC addresses PMAC "X" addresses PMAC "X" addresses PMAC "X" addresses O 1 0 1 0 8,388,607 0 8,388,607 PMAC addresses  Range 0 8,388,607 0 8,388,607 0 8,388,607 PMAC addresses	0 see Ix02 table see encoder table Same as Ix03 \$073F 0 96 96 \$0 \$0 \$0 \$0 \$0 \$0 \$0 \$0 \$0 \$0 \$0 \$0 \$0	none Extended legal PMAC "X" addresses Extended legal PMAC "X" addresses Legal PMAC "X" addresses Legal PMAC "X" addresses Legal PMAC "X" addresses none none none Extended PMAC or multiplexer-port addresses  Units 1/16 Count 1/16 Count Encoder Counts Encoder Counts Counts/msec^2 Counts/msec
Ix01   Ix02   Ix03   Ix04   Ix05   Ix06   Ix07   Ix08   Ix09   Ix10   Ix11   Ix12   Ix13   Ix14   Ix15   Ix16   Ix17   Ix16   Ix17   Ix17   Ix17   Ix18   Ix18   Ix18   Ix18   Ix18   Ix17   Ix17   Ix17   Ix18   Ix18   Ix18   Ix18   Ix17   Ix17   Ix17   Ix18   Ix18   Ix18   Ix18	Motor x Activate Motor x PMAC-Commutate Enable Motor x DAC Address Motor x Position Address Motor x Velocity' Address Motor x Waster Position Address Motor x Master Follow Enable Motor x Master Scale Factor Motor x Position Scale Factor Motor x Velocity Scale Factor Motor x Velocity Scale Factor Motor x Power-on Servo Position Address  Motor x Fatal Following Error Limit Motor x Fatal Following Error Limit Motor x Warning Following Error Limit Motor x Software Position Limit Motor x - Software Position Limit Motor x Abort/Lim Decel Rate Motor x Maximum Velocity Motor x Maximum Velocity Motor x Maximum Acceleration	0 I 0 I 0 I 0 I 0 I 0 I 0 I 0 I PMAC addresses PMAC "X" addresses PMAC "X" addresses PMAC "X" addresses 0 I -8,388,607 0 8,388,607 PMAC addresses  Range 0 8,388,607 0 8,388,607 +/- 247 +/- 247 positive floating point positive floating point	0 see Ix02 table see encoder table Same as Ix03 \$073F 0 96 96 96 \$0 \$0 <b>Default</b> 32000 16000 0 (Disabled) 0 (Disabled) 0 (Disabled) 0.25 32 0.015625	none Extended legal PMAC "X" addresses Extended legal PMAC "X" addresses Legal PMAC "X" addresses Legal PMAC "X" addresses Legal PMAC "X" addresses none none none none tone none none none
Ix01   Ix02   Ix03   Ix04   Ix05   Ix06   Ix07   Ix08   Ix09   Ix10   Ix11   Ix12   Ix13   Ix14   Ix15   Ix16   Ix17   Ix16   Ix17   Ix17   Ix17   Ix18   Ix18   Ix18   Ix18   Ix18   Ix17   Ix17   Ix17   Ix18   Ix18   Ix18   Ix18   Ix17   Ix17   Ix17   Ix18   Ix18   Ix18   Ix18	Motor x Activate Motor x PMAC-Commutate Enable Motor x DAC Address Motor x Position Address Motor x Velocity' Address Motor x Waster Position Address Motor x Master Follow Enable Motor x Master Scale Factor Motor x Position Scale Factor Motor x Velocity Scale Factor Motor x Velocity Scale Factor Motor x Power-on Servo Position Address  Motor x Fatal Following Error Limit Motor x Fatal Following Error Limit Motor x Warning Following Error Limit Motor x Software Position Limit Motor x - Software Position Limit Motor x Abort/Lim Decel Rate Motor x Maximum Velocity Motor x Maximum Velocity Motor x Maximum Acceleration	0 I 0 I 0 I 0 I 0 I 0 I 0 I 0 I PMAC addresses PMAC "X" addresses PMAC "X" addresses PMAC "X" addresses 0 I -8,388,607 0 8,388,607 PMAC addresses  Range 0 8,388,607 0 8,388,607 +/- 247 +/- 247 positive floating point positive floating point	0 see Ix02 table see encoder table Same as Ix03 \$073F 0 96 96 96 \$0 \$0 <b>Default</b> 32000 16000 0 (Disabled) 0 (Disabled) 0 (Disabled) 0.25 32 0.015625	none Extended legal PMAC "X" addresses Extended legal PMAC "X" addresses Legal PMAC "X" addresses Legal PMAC "X" addresses Legal PMAC "X" addresses none none none none tone none none none
Ix01   Ix02   Ix03   Ix04   Ix05   Ix06   Ix07   Ix08   Ix09   Ix10   Ix11   Ix12   Ix13   Ix14   Ix15   Ix16   Ix17   Ix16   Ix17   Ix17   Ix17   Ix18   Ix18   Ix18   Ix18   Ix18   Ix17   Ix17   Ix17   Ix18   Ix18   Ix18   Ix18   Ix17   Ix17   Ix17   Ix18   Ix18   Ix18   Ix18	Motor x Activate Motor x PMAC-Commutate Enable Motor x DAC Address Motor x Position Address Motor x Velocity' Address Motor x Waster Position Address Motor x Master Follow Enable Motor x Master Scale Factor Motor x Position Scale Factor Motor x Velocity Scale Factor Motor x Velocity Scale Factor Motor x Power-on Servo Position Address  Motor x Fatal Following Error Limit Motor x Fatal Following Error Limit Motor x Warning Following Error Limit Motor x Software Position Limit Motor x - Software Position Limit Motor x Abort/Lim Decel Rate Motor x Maximum Velocity Motor x Maximum Velocity Motor x Maximum Acceleration	0 1 0 1 0 1 0 1 0 1 0 1 0 1 PMAC addresses PMAC "X" addresses PMAC "X" addresses PMAC "X" addresses 0 1 -8,388,607 0 8,388,607 PMAC addresses  Range 0 8,388,607 0 8,388,607 +/- 247 +/- 247 positive floating point positive floating point	0 see Ix02 table see encoder table Same as Ix03 \$073F 0 96 96 96 \$0 \$0 <b>Default</b> 32000 16000 0 (Disabled) 0 (Disabled) 0 (Disabled) 0.25 32 0.015625	none Extended legal PMAC "X" addresses Extended legal PMAC "X" addresses Legal PMAC "X" addresses Legal PMAC "X" addresses Legal PMAC "X" addresses none none none none tone none none none
Ix01   Ix02   Ix03   Ix04   Ix05   Ix06   Ix07   Ix08   Ix09   Ix10   Ix11   Ix12   Ix13   Ix14   Ix15   Ix16   Ix17   Ix16   Ix17   Ix17   Ix17   Ix18   Ix18   Ix18   Ix18   Ix18   Ix17   Ix17   Ix17   Ix18   Ix18   Ix18   Ix18   Ix17   Ix17   Ix17   Ix18   Ix18   Ix18   Ix18	Motor x Activate Motor x PMAC-Commutate Enable Motor x DAC Address Motor x Position Address Motor x Velocity' Address Motor x Waster Position Address Motor x Master Follow Enable Motor x Master Scale Factor Motor x Position Scale Factor Motor x Velocity Scale Factor Motor x Velocity Scale Factor Motor x Power-on Servo Position Address  Motor x Fatal Following Error Limit Motor x Fatal Following Error Limit Motor x Warning Following Error Limit Motor x + Software Position Limit Motor x - Software Position Limit Motor x Abort/Lim Decel Rate Motor x Maximum Velocity Motor x Maximum Velocity Motor x Maximum Acceleration	0 1 0 1 0 1 0 1 0 1 0 1 0 1 PMAC addresses PMAC "X" addresses PMAC "X" addresses PMAC "X" addresses 0 1 -8,388,607 0 8,388,607 PMAC addresses  Range 0 8,388,607 0 8,388,607 +/- 247 +/- 247 positive floating point positive floating point	0 see Ix02 table see encoder table Same as Ix03 \$073F 0 96 96 96 \$0 \$0 <b>Default</b> 32000 16000 0 (Disabled) 0 (Disabled) 0 (Disabled) 0.25 32 0.015625	none Extended legal PMAC "X" addresses Extended legal PMAC "X" addresses Legal PMAC "X" addresses Legal PMAC "X" addresses Legal PMAC "X" addresses none none none none tone none none none
Ix01   Ix02   Ix03   Ix04   Ix05   Ix06   Ix07   Ix08   Ix09   Ix10   Ix11   Ix12   Ix13   Ix14   Ix15   Ix16   Ix17   Ix16   Ix17   Ix17   Ix17   Ix18   Ix18   Ix18   Ix18   Ix18   Ix17   Ix17   Ix17   Ix18   Ix18   Ix18   Ix18   Ix17   Ix17   Ix17   Ix18   Ix18   Ix18   Ix18	Motor x Activate Motor x PMAC-Commutate Enable Motor x DAC Address Motor x Position Address Motor x Velocity' Address Motor x Waster Position Address Motor x Master Follow Enable Motor x Master Scale Factor Motor x Position Scale Factor Motor x Velocity Scale Factor Motor x Velocity Scale Factor Motor x Power-on Servo Position Address  Motor x Fatal Following Error Limit Motor x Fatal Following Error Limit Motor x Warning Following Error Limit Motor x + Software Position Limit Motor x - Software Position Limit Motor x Abort/Lim Decel Rate Motor x Maximum Velocity Motor x Maximum Velocity Motor x Maximum Acceleration	0 1 0 1 0 1 0 1 0 1 0 1 0 1 PMAC addresses PMAC "X" addresses PMAC "X" addresses PMAC "X" addresses 0 1 -8,388,607 0 8,388,607 PMAC addresses  Range 0 8,388,607 0 8,388,607 +/- 247 +/- 247 positive floating point positive floating point	0 see Ix02 table see encoder table Same as Ix03 \$073F 0 96 96 96 \$0 \$0 <b>Default</b> 32000 16000 0 (Disabled) 0 (Disabled) 0 (Disabled) 0.25 32 0.015625	none Extended legal PMAC "X" addresses Extended legal PMAC "X" addresses Legal PMAC "X" addresses Legal PMAC "X" addresses Legal PMAC "X" addresses none none none none tone none none none
Ix01   Ix02   Ix03   Ix04   Ix05   Ix06   Ix07   Ix08   Ix09   Ix10   Ix11   Ix12   Ix13   Ix14   Ix15   Ix16   Ix17   Ix16   Ix17   Ix17   Ix17   Ix18   Ix18   Ix18   Ix18   Ix18   Ix17   Ix17   Ix17   Ix18   Ix18   Ix18   Ix18   Ix17   Ix17   Ix17   Ix18   Ix18   Ix18   Ix18	Motor x Activate Motor x PMAC-Commutate Enable Motor x DAC Address Motor x Position Address Motor x Velocity' Address Motor x Waster Position Address Motor x Master Follow Enable Motor x Master Scale Factor Motor x Position Scale Factor Motor x Velocity Scale Factor Motor x Velocity Scale Factor Motor x Power-on Servo Position Address  Motor x Fatal Following Error Limit Motor x Fatal Following Error Limit Motor x Warning Following Error Limit Motor x + Software Position Limit Motor x - Software Position Limit Motor x Abort/Lim Decel Rate Motor x Maximum Velocity Motor x Maximum Velocity Motor x Maximum Acceleration	0 1 0 1 0 1 0 1 0 1 0 1 0 1 PMAC addresses PMAC "X" addresses PMAC "X" addresses PMAC "X" addresses 0 1 -8,388,607 0 8,388,607 PMAC addresses  Range 0 8,388,607 0 8,388,607 +/- 247 +/- 247 positive floating point positive floating point	0 see Ix02 table see encoder table Same as Ix03 \$073F 0 96 96 96 \$0 \$0 <b>Default</b> 32000 16000 0 (Disabled) 0 (Disabled) 0 (Disabled) 0.25 32 0.015625	none Extended legal PMAC "X" addresses Extended legal PMAC "X" addresses Legal PMAC "X" addresses Legal PMAC "X" addresses Legal PMAC "X" addresses none none none none tone none none none
Ix01   Ix02   Ix03   Ix04   Ix05   Ix06   Ix07   Ix08   Ix09   Ix10   Ix11   Ix12   Ix13   Ix14   Ix15   Ix16   Ix17   Ix16   Ix17   Ix17   Ix17   Ix18   Ix18   Ix18   Ix18   Ix18   Ix17   Ix17   Ix17   Ix18   Ix18   Ix18   Ix18   Ix17   Ix17   Ix17   Ix18   Ix18   Ix18   Ix18	Motor x Activate Motor x PMAC-Commutate Enable Motor x DAC Address Motor x Position Address Motor x Velocity' Address Motor x Waster Position Address Motor x Master Follow Enable Motor x Master Scale Factor Motor x Position Scale Factor Motor x Velocity Scale Factor Motor x Velocity Scale Factor Motor x Power-on Servo Position Address  Motor x Fatal Following Error Limit Motor x Fatal Following Error Limit Motor x Warning Following Error Limit Motor x + Software Position Limit Motor x - Software Position Limit Motor x Abort/Lim Decel Rate Motor x Maximum Velocity Motor x Maximum Velocity Motor x Maximum Acceleration	0 1 0 1 0 1 0 1 0 1 0 1 0 1 PMAC addresses PMAC "X" addresses PMAC "X" addresses PMAC "X" addresses 0 1 -8,388,607 0 8,388,607 PMAC addresses  Range 0 8,388,607 0 8,388,607 +/- 247 +/- 247 positive floating point positive floating point	0 see Ix02 table see encoder table Same as Ix03 \$073F 0 96 96 96 \$0 \$0 <b>Default</b> 32000 16000 0 (Disabled) 0 (Disabled) 0 (Disabled) 0.25 32 0.015625	none Extended legal PMAC "X" addresses Extended legal PMAC "X" addresses Legal PMAC "X" addresses Legal PMAC "X" addresses Legal PMAC "X" addresses none none none none tone none none none
Ix01   Ix02   Ix03   Ix04   Ix05   Ix06   Ix07   Ix08   Ix09   Ix10   Ix11   Ix12   Ix13   Ix14   Ix15   Ix16   Ix17   Ix16   Ix17   Ix17   Ix17   Ix18   Ix18   Ix18   Ix18   Ix18   Ix17   Ix17   Ix17   Ix17   Ix18   Ix18   Ix18   Ix18   Ix17   Ix17   Ix17   Ix18   Ix18   Ix17   Ix18   Ix18   Ix18   Ix17   Ix18   Ix18   Ix17   Ix18   Ix18   Ix17   Ix18   Ix18   Ix18   Ix17   Ix18   Ix18	Motor x Activate Motor x PMAC-Commutate Enable Motor x DAC Address Motor x Position Address Motor x Velocity' Address Motor x Waster Position Address Motor x Master Follow Enable Motor x Master Scale Factor Motor x Position Scale Factor Motor x Velocity Scale Factor Motor x Velocity Scale Factor Motor x Power-on Servo Position Address  Motor x Fatal Following Error Limit Motor x Fatal Following Error Limit Motor x Warning Following Error Limit Motor x + Software Position Limit Motor x - Software Position Limit Motor x Abort/Lim Decel Rate Motor x Maximum Velocity Motor x Maximum Velocity Motor x Maximum Acceleration	0 1 0 1 0 1 0 1 0 1 0 1 0 1 PMAC addresses PMAC "X" addresses PMAC "X" addresses PMAC "X" addresses 0 1 -8,388,607 0 8,388,607 PMAC addresses  Range 0 8,388,607 0 8,388,607 +/- 247 +/- 247 positive floating point positive floating point	0 see Ix02 table see encoder table Same as Ix03 \$073F 0 96 96 96 \$0 \$0 <b>Default</b> 32000 16000 0 (Disabled) 0 (Disabled) 0 (Disabled) 0.25 32 0.015625	none Extended legal PMAC "X" addresses Extended legal PMAC "X" addresses Legal PMAC "X" addresses Legal PMAC "X" addresses Legal PMAC "X" addresses none none none none tone none none none
Ix01   Ix02   Ix03   Ix04   Ix05   Ix06   Ix07   Ix08   Ix09   Ix10   Ix11   Ix12   Ix13   Ix14   Ix15   Ix16   Ix17   Ix16   Ix17   Ix17   Ix17   Ix18   Ix18   Ix18   Ix18   Ix18   Ix17   Ix17   Ix17   Ix17   Ix18   Ix18   Ix18   Ix18   Ix17   Ix17   Ix17   Ix18   Ix18   Ix17   Ix18   Ix18   Ix18   Ix17   Ix18   Ix18   Ix17   Ix18   Ix18   Ix17   Ix18   Ix18   Ix18   Ix17   Ix18   Ix18	Motor x Activate Motor x PMAC-Commutate Enable Motor x DAC Address Motor x Position Address Motor x Velocity' Address Motor x Waster Position Address Motor x Master Follow Enable Motor x Master Scale Factor Motor x Position Scale Factor Motor x Velocity Scale Factor Motor x Velocity Scale Factor Motor x Power-on Servo Position Address  Motor x Fatal Following Error Limit Motor x Fatal Following Error Limit Motor x Warning Following Error Limit Motor x + Software Position Limit Motor x - Software Position Limit Motor x Abort/Lim Decel Rate Motor x Maximum Velocity Motor x Maximum Velocity Motor x Maximum Acceleration	0 1 0 1 0 1 0 1 0 1 0 1 0 1 PMAC addresses PMAC "X" addresses PMAC "X" addresses PMAC "X" addresses 0 1 -8,388,607 0 8,388,607 PMAC addresses  Range 0 8,388,607 0 8,388,607 +/- 247 +/- 247 positive floating point positive floating point	0 see Ix02 table see encoder table Same as Ix03 \$073F 0 96 96 96 \$0 \$0 <b>Default</b> 32000 16000 0 (Disabled) 0 (Disabled) 0 (Disabled) 0.25 32 0.015625	none Extended legal PMAC "X" addresses Extended legal PMAC "X" addresses Legal PMAC "X" addresses Legal PMAC "X" addresses Legal PMAC "X" addresses none none none none tone none none none
Ix01   Ix02   Ix03   Ix04   Ix05   Ix06   Ix07   Ix08   Ix09   Ix10   Ix11   Ix12   Ix13   Ix14   Ix15   Ix16   Ix17   Ix16   Ix17   Ix17   Ix17   Ix18   Ix18   Ix18   Ix18   Ix18   Ix17   Ix17   Ix17   Ix17   Ix18   Ix18   Ix18   Ix18   Ix17   Ix17   Ix17   Ix18   Ix18   Ix17   Ix18   Ix18   Ix18   Ix17   Ix18   Ix18   Ix17   Ix18   Ix18   Ix17   Ix18   Ix18   Ix18   Ix17   Ix18   Ix18	Motor x Activate Motor x PMAC-Commutate Enable Motor x DAC Address Motor x Position Address Motor x Velocity' Address Motor x Waster Position Address Motor x Master Follow Enable Motor x Master Scale Factor Motor x Position Scale Factor Motor x Velocity Scale Factor Motor x Velocity Scale Factor Motor x Power-on Servo Position Address  Motor x Fatal Following Error Limit Motor x Fatal Following Error Limit Motor x Warning Following Error Limit Motor x + Software Position Limit Motor x - Software Position Limit Motor x Abort/Lim Decel Rate Motor x Maximum Velocity Motor x Maximum Velocity Motor x Maximum Acceleration	0 1 0 1 0 1 0 1 0 1 0 1 0 1 PMAC addresses PMAC "X" addresses PMAC "X" addresses PMAC "X" addresses 0 1 -8,388,607 0 8,388,607 PMAC addresses  Range 0 8,388,607 0 8,388,607 +/- 247 +/- 247 positive floating point positive floating point	0 see Ix02 table see encoder table Same as Ix03 \$073F 0 96 96 96 \$0 \$0 <b>Default</b> 32000 16000 0 (Disabled) 0 (Disabled) 0 (Disabled) 0.25 32 0.015625	none Extended legal PMAC "X" addresses Extended legal PMAC "X" addresses Legal PMAC "X" addresses Legal PMAC "X" addresses Legal PMAC "X" addresses none none none none tone none none none
Ix01   Ix02   Ix03   Ix04   Ix05   Ix06   Ix07   Ix08   Ix09   Ix10   Ix11   Ix12   Ix13   Ix14   Ix15   Ix16   Ix17   Ix16   Ix17   Ix17   Ix17   Ix18   Ix18   Ix18   Ix18   Ix18   Ix17   Ix17   Ix17   Ix17   Ix18   Ix18   Ix18   Ix18   Ix17   Ix17   Ix17   Ix18   Ix18   Ix17   Ix18   Ix18   Ix18   Ix17   Ix18   Ix18   Ix17   Ix18   Ix18   Ix17   Ix18   Ix18   Ix18   Ix17   Ix18   Ix18	Motor x Activate Motor x PMAC-Commutate Enable Motor x DAC Address Motor x Position Address Motor x Velocity' Address Motor x Waster Position Address Motor x Master Follow Enable Motor x Master Scale Factor Motor x Position Scale Factor Motor x Velocity Scale Factor Motor x Velocity Scale Factor Motor x Power-on Servo Position Address  Motor x Fatal Following Error Limit Motor x Fatal Following Error Limit Motor x Warning Following Error Limit Motor x + Software Position Limit Motor x - Software Position Limit Motor x Abort/Lim Decel Rate Motor x Maximum Velocity Motor x Maximum Velocity Motor x Maximum Acceleration	0 1 0 1 0 1 0 1 0 1 0 1 0 1 PMAC addresses PMAC "X" addresses PMAC "X" addresses PMAC "X" addresses 0 1 -8,388,607 0 8,388,607 PMAC addresses  Range 0 8,388,607 0 8,388,607 +/- 247 +/- 247 positive floating point positive floating point	0 see Ix02 table see encoder table Same as Ix03 \$073F 0 96 96 96 \$0 \$0 <b>Default</b> 32000 16000 0 (Disabled) 0 (Disabled) 0 (Disabled) 0.25 32 0.015625	none Extended legal PMAC "X" addresses Extended legal PMAC "X" addresses Legal PMAC "X" addresses Legal PMAC "X" addresses Legal PMAC "X" addresses none none none none tone none none none
Ix01 Ix02 Ix03 Ix04 Ix05 Ix06 Ix07 Ix08 Ix08 Ix09 Ix10 Ix11 Ix12 Ix13 Ix14 Ix15 Ix15 Ix16 Ix17	Motor x Activate Motor x PMAC-Commutate Enable Motor x DAC Address Motor x Position Address Motor x Velocity' Address Motor x Waster Position Address Motor x Master Follow Enable Motor x Master Scale Factor Motor x Position Scale Factor Motor x Velocity Scale Factor Motor x Velocity Scale Factor Motor x Power-on Servo Position Address  Motor x Fatal Following Error Limit Motor x Fatal Following Error Limit Motor x Warning Following Error Limit Motor x + Software Position Limit Motor x - Software Position Limit Motor x Abort/Lim Decel Rate Motor x Maximum Velocity Motor x Maximum Velocity Motor x Maximum Acceleration	0 1 0 1 0 1 0 1 0 1 0 1 0 1 PMAC addresses PMAC "X" addresses PMAC "X" addresses PMAC "X" addresses 0 1 -8,388,607 0 8,388,607 PMAC addresses  Range 0 8,388,607 0 8,388,607 +/- 247 +/- 247 positive floating point positive floating point	0 see Ix02 table see encoder table Same as Ix03 \$073F 0 96 96 96 \$0 \$0 <b>Default</b> 32000 16000 0 (Disabled) 0 (Disabled) 0 (Disabled) 0.25 32 0.015625	none Extended legal PMAC "X" addresses Extended legal PMAC "X" addresses Legal PMAC "X" addresses Legal PMAC "X" addresses Legal PMAC "X" addresses none none none none tone none none none

	T.	1		
Ix20	Motor x Jog/Home Acceleration Time	0 8,388,607	0 (so Ix21 controls)	msec
Ix21	Motor x Jog/Home S-Curve Time	0 8,388,607	50	msec
Ix22	Motor x Jog Speed	positive floating point	32	Counts / msec
Ix23	Motor x Homing Speed & Direction	floating point	32	Counts / msec
Ix25	Motor x Flag Address	PMAC 'X' addresses	see Ix25 table	Extended legal PMAC 'X' addresses
Ix26	Motor x Home Offset	-8,388,608 8,388,607	0	1/16 Count
Ix27	Motor x Position Rollover Range	0 8,388,607	0	Counts
Ix28	Motor x In-Position Band	0 8,388,607	160	1/16 Count
Ix29	Motor x DAC/1st Phase Bias	-32,768 32,767	0	DAC Bits
	Servo Control I-Variables	Range	Default	Units
Ix30	Motor x Proportional Gain	-8,388,608 8,388,607	2000	(Ix08/2^19) DAC bits/Encoder count
Ix31	Motor x Derivative Gain	-8,388,608 8,388,607	1280	(Ix30*Ix09)/2^26 DAC bits/Counts/cycle)
Ix32	Motor x Velocity Feed Forward Gain	0 8,388,607	1280	(Ix30*Ix08)/2^26 DAC bits/(counts/cycle)
Ix33	Motor x Integral Gain	0 8,388,607	0	(Ix30*Ix08)/2^42 DAC bits/(counts*cycles)
Ix34	Motor x Integration Mode	01	1	none
Ix35	Motor x Acceleration Feed Forward Gain	0 8,388,607	0	(Ix30*Ix08)/2^26 DAC bits/(counts/cycle^2)
Ix36	Motor x PID Notch Filter Coefficient N1	-2.0 +2.0	0	none (actual z-transform coefficient)
Ix37	Motor x PID Notch Filter Coefficient N2	-2.0 +2.0	0	none (actual z-transform coefficient)
Ix38	Motor x PID Notch Filter Coefficient D1	-2.0 +2.0	0	none (actual z-transform coefficient)
			0	
Ix39	Motor x PID Notch Filter Coefficient D2	-2.0 +2.0		none (actual z-transform coefficient)
Ix40-Ix56	Motor x Extended Servo Loop I-Variable		0	
	Motor Servo Loop Modifiers	Range	Default	Units
Ix57	Motor x Continuous Current Limit	032,767	0	Bits of a 16-bit DAC
Ix58	Motor x Integrated Current Limit	0 8,388,607	0	2^30 (DAC bits)^2 X servo cycles
Ix59	Motor x User Written Servo Enable	03	0	none
			0	
Ix60	Motor x Servo Cycle Period Extension	0 255	~	Servo Interrupt Periods
Ix63	Motor x Integration Limit	-8,388,608 8,388,607	4194304	1/16 count
Ix64	Motor x 'Deadband Gain'	-32,768 32,767	0	none
Ix65	Motor x Deadband Size	032,767	16 (=1 count)	1/16 count
Ix67	Motor x Position Error Limit	0 8,388,607	4,194,304	1/16 count
Ix68	Motor x Friction Feedforward	-32,768 32,767	0	DAC bits
Ix69	Motor x DAC Limit	0 32,767	20,480 (~6.25V)	DAC bits
1309	Motor x DAC Limit	0 32,707	20,460 (~0.23 v)	DAC bits
	Commutation I-Variables	Range	Default	Units
Ix70	Motor x Number of Commutation Cycles	0 255	1	Commutation cycles
Ix71	Motor x Counts/N Commutation Cycles	0 8,388,607	1000	Counts
Ix72	Motor x Commutation Phase Angle	0255	85 (=120o e)	360/256 elec. deg. (1/256 commutation cycle)
	Motor x Phase Finding Value	032,767		
Ix73			0	bits of 16-bit DAC
Ix74	Motor x Phase Finding Time	0 255	0	Servo Interrupt Cycles (for Ix80 = 0 or 1)
Ix74 Ix75	Motor x Phase Finding Time Motor x Power-On Phase Position Offset	0 255 -8,388,608 8,388,607	0	Servo Interrupt Cycles (for Ix80 = 0 or 1) Encoder counts * Ix70
Ix74 Ix75 Ix76	Motor x Phase Finding Time Motor x Power-On Phase Position Offset Motor x Velocity Phase Advance Gain	0 255 -8,388,608 8,388,607 0 8,388,607	0 0 0	Servo Interrupt Cycles (for Ix80 = 0 or 1) Encoder counts * Ix70 Angle/Vel
Ix74 Ix75	Motor x Phase Finding Time Motor x Power-On Phase Position Offset	0 255 -8,388,608 8,388,607	0	Servo Interrupt Cycles (for Ix80 = 0 or 1) Encoder counts * Ix70 Angle/Vel DAC bits
Ix74 Ix75 Ix76	Motor x Phase Finding Time Motor x Power-On Phase Position Offset Motor x Velocity Phase Advance Gain	0 255 -8,388,608 8,388,607 0 8,388,607	0 0 0	Servo Interrupt Cycles (for Ix80 = 0 or 1) Encoder counts * Ix70 Angle/Vel DAC bits
Ix74 Ix75 Ix76 Ix77	Motor x Phase Finding Time Motor x Power-On Phase Position Offset Motor x Velocity Phase Advance Gain Motor x Magnetization Current	0 255 -8,388,608 8,388,607 0 8,388,607 -32,768 32,767	0 0 0 0	Servo Interrupt Cycles (for Ix80 = 0 or 1) Encoder counts * Ix70 Angle/Vel
Ix74 Ix75 Ix76 Ix77 Ix78 Ix79	Motor x Phase Finding Time Motor x Power-On Phase Position Offset Motor x Velocity Phase Advance Gain Motor x Magnetization Current Motor x Slip Gain Motor x 2nd Phase DAC Bias	0 255 -8,388,608 - 8,388,607 0 8,388,607 -32,768 32,767 0 8,388,607 -32,768 32,767	0 0 0 0 0	Servo Interrupt Cycles (for Ix80 = 0 or 1) Encoder counts * Ix70 Angle/Vel DAC bits 2^38 (electrical cycles/update)/DAC bit DAC bits
Ix74 Ix75 Ix76 Ix77 Ix78 Ix79 Ix80	Motor x Phase Finding Time Motor x Power-On Phase Position Offset Motor x Velocity Phase Advance Gain Motor x Magnetization Current Motor x Slip Gain Motor x 2nd Phase DAC Bias Motor x Power On Mode	0 255 -8,388,608 - 8,388,607 0 8,388,607 -32,768 32,767 0 8,388,607 -32,768 32,767 0 3	0 0 0 0 0 0 0	Servo Interrupt Cycles (for Ix80 = 0 or 1) Encoder counts * Ix70 Angle/Vel DAC bits 2^38 (electrical cycles/update)/DAC bit DAC bits none
Ix74 Ix75 Ix76 Ix77 Ix78 Ix79 Ix80 Ix81	Motor x Phase Finding Time Motor x Power-On Phase Position Offset Motor x Velocity Phase Advance Gain Motor x Magnetization Current Motor x Slip Gain Motor x 2nd Phase DAC Bias Motor x Power On Mode Motor x Power-On Phase Position Address	0 255 -8,388,608 - 8,388,607 0 8,388,607 -32,768 32,767 0 8,388,607 -32,768 32,767 0 3 PMAC addresses	0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 80	Servo Interrupt Cycles (for Ix80 = 0 or 1) Encoder counts * Ix70 Angle/Vel DAC bits 2^38 (electrical cycles/update)/DAC bit DAC bits none Extended PMAC or multiplexer-port addresses
Ix74 Ix75 Ix76 Ix77 Ix78 Ix79 Ix80	Motor x Phase Finding Time Motor x Power-On Phase Position Offset Motor x Velocity Phase Advance Gain Motor x Magnetization Current Motor x Slip Gain Motor x 2nd Phase DAC Bias Motor x Power On Mode	0 255 -8,388,608 - 8,388,607 0 8,388,607 -32,768 32,767 0 8,388,607 -32,768 32,767 0 3	0 0 0 0 0 0 0	Servo Interrupt Cycles (for Ix80 = 0 or 1) Encoder counts * Ix70 Angle/Vel DAC bits 2^38 (electrical cycles/update)/DAC bit DAC bits none
Ix74 Ix75 Ix76 Ix77 Ix78 Ix79 Ix80 Ix81	Motor x Phase Finding Time Motor x Power-On Phase Position Offset Motor x Velocity Phase Advance Gain Motor x Magnetization Current Motor x Slip Gain Motor x 2nd Phase DAC Bias Motor x Power On Mode Motor x Power-On Phase Position Address Motor x Ongoing Position Address	0 255 -8,388,608 - 8,388,607 0 8,388,607 -32,768 32,767 0 8,388,607 -32,768 32,767 0 3 PMAC addresses	0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 see Ix83 table	Servo Interrupt Cycles (for Ix80 = 0 or 1) Encoder counts * Ix70 Angle/Vel DAC bits 2^38 (electrical cycles/update)/DAC bit DAC bits none Extended PMAC or multiplexer-port addresses Legal PMAC 'X' and 'Y' addresses
Ix74 Ix75 Ix76 Ix77 Ix78 Ix79 Ix80 Ix81	Motor x Phase Finding Time Motor x Power-On Phase Position Offset Motor x Velocity Phase Advance Gain Motor x Magnetization Current Motor x Slip Gain Motor x 2nd Phase DAC Bias Motor x Power On Mode Motor x Power-On Phase Position Address	0 255 -8,388,608 - 8,388,607 0 8,388,607 -32,768 32,767 0 8,388,607 -32,768 32,767 0 3 PMAC addresses	0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 80	Servo Interrupt Cycles (for Ix80 = 0 or 1) Encoder counts * Ix70 Angle/Vel DAC bits 2^38 (electrical cycles/update)/DAC bit DAC bits none Extended PMAC or multiplexer-port addresses
Ix74 Ix75 Ix76 Ix77 Ix78 Ix79 Ix80 Ix81	Motor x Phase Finding Time Motor x Power-On Phase Position Offset Motor x Velocity Phase Advance Gain Motor x Magnetization Current Motor x Slip Gain Motor x 2nd Phase DAC Bias Motor x Power On Mode Motor x Power-On Phase Position Address Motor x Ongoing Position Address	0 255 -8,388,608 - 8,388,607 0 8,388,607 -32,768 32,767 0 8,388,607 -32,768 32,767 0 3 PMAC addresses PMAC addresses	0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 see Ix83 table	Servo Interrupt Cycles (for Ix80 = 0 or 1) Encoder counts * Ix70 Angle/Vel DAC bits 2^38 (electrical cycles/update)/DAC bit DAC bits none Extended PMAC or multiplexer-port addresses Legal PMAC 'X' and 'Y' addresses
Ix74 Ix75 Ix76 Ix77 Ix78 Ix79 Ix80 Ix81 Ix83	Motor x Phase Finding Time Motor x Power-On Phase Position Offset Motor x Velocity Phase Advance Gain Motor x Magnetization Current Motor x Slip Gain Motor x 2nd Phase DAC Bias Motor x Power On Mode Motor x Power-On Phase Position Address Motor x Ongoing Position Address Further Motor I-Variables	0 255 -8,388,607 0 8,388,607 0 8,388,607 0 8,388,607 0 8,388,607 -32,768 32,767 0 3 PMAC addresses PMAC addresses Range	0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 so so so so so so so so so so so so so	Servo Interrupt Cycles (for Ix80 = 0 or 1) Encoder counts * Ix70 Angle/Vel DAC bits 2*38 (electrical cycles/update)/DAC bit DAC bits none Extended PMAC or multiplexer-port addresses Legal PMAC 'X' and 'Y' addresses Units
Ix74 Ix75 Ix76 Ix77 Ix78 Ix79 Ix80 Ix81 Ix81 Ix83	Motor x Phase Finding Time Motor x Power-On Phase Position Offset Motor x Velocity Phase Advance Gain Motor x Magnetization Current Motor x Slip Gain Motor x 2nd Phase DAC Bias Motor x Power-On Mode Motor x Power-On Phase Position Address Motor x Ongoing Position Address Further Motor I-Variables Motor x Backlash Takeup Rate	0 255 - 8,388,607 - 3,2768 32,767 0 8,388,607 - 32,768 32,767 0 8,388,607 - 32,768 32,767 0 3	0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 So see Ix83 table  Default 0	Servo Interrupt Cycles (for Ix80 = 0 or 1)  Encoder counts * Ix70  Angle/Vel  DAC bits  2^38 (electrical cycles/update)/DAC bit  DAC bits  none  Extended PMAC or multiplexer-port addresses  Legal PMAC 'X' and 'Y' addresses  Units  (1/16 Counts) / Background Cycle
Ix74 Ix75 Ix76 Ix77 Ix78 Ix79 Ix80 Ix81 Ix81 Ix83	Motor x Phase Finding Time Motor x Power-On Phase Position Offset Motor x Velocity Phase Advance Gain Motor x Magnetization Current Motor x Slip Gain Motor x 2nd Phase DAC Bias Motor x Power On Mode Motor x Power-On Phase Position Address Motor x Ongoing Position Address Further Motor I-Variables Motor x Backlash Takeup Rate Motor x Backlash Size	0 255 -8,388,608 - 8,388,607 0 8,388,607 3-32,768 32,767 0 8,388,607 -32,768 32,767 0 3 PMAC addresses PMAC addresses PMAC addresses  Range 0 8,388,607 0 8,388,607	0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	Servo Interrupt Cycles (for Ix80 = 0 or 1) Encoder counts * Ix70 Angle/Vel DAC bits 2^38 (electrical cycles/update)/DAC bit DAC bits none Extended PMAC or multiplexer-port addresses Legal PMAC 'X' and 'Y' addresses  Units (I/16 Counts) / Background Cycle 1/16 Count
Ix74 Ix75 Ix76 Ix77 Ix78 Ix79 Ix80 Ix81 Ix83 Ix85 Ix86	Motor x Phase Finding Time Motor x Power-On Phase Position Offset Motor x Velocity Phase Advance Gain Motor x Magnetization Current Motor x Slip Gain Motor x 2nd Phase DAC Bias Motor x Power On Mode Motor x Power-On Phase Position Address Motor x Ongoing Position Address  Further Motor I-Variables Motor x Backlash Takeup Rate Motor x Backlash Size  Coordinate System I-variables	0 255 -8,388,608 - 8,388,607 0 8,388,607 -32,768 32,767 0 8,388,607 -32,768 32,767 0 3 PMAC addresses PMAC addresses  Range 0 8,388,607 0 8,388,607  Range	0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	Servo Interrupt Cycles (for Ix80 = 0 or 1) Encoder counts * Ix70 Angle/Vel DAC bits 2^38 (electrical cycles/update)/DAC bit DAC bits none Extended PMAC or multiplexer-port addresses Legal PMAC 'X' and 'Y' addresses  Units (1/16 Counts) / Background Cycle 1/16 Count  Units
Ix74 Ix75 Ix76 Ix77 Ix78 Ix78 Ix79 Ix80 Ix81 Ix83 Ix85 Ix85	Motor x Phase Finding Time Motor x Power-On Phase Position Offset Motor x Velocity Phase Advance Gain Motor x Magnetization Current Motor x Slip Gain Motor x 2nd Phase DAC Bias Motor x Power On Mode Motor x Power-On Phase Position Address Motor x Ongoing Position Address Motor x Ongoing Position Address  Further Motor I-Variables Motor x Backlash Takeup Rate Motor x Backlash Size  Coordinate System I-variables C.S. x Default Acceleration Time	0 255 - 8,388,607 - 0 8,388,607 - 32,768 32,767 0 8,388,607 - 32,768 32,767 0 3 PMAC addresses PMAC addresses  Range 0 8,388,607 0 8,388,607 Range 0 8,388,607	0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	Servo Interrupt Cycles (for Ix80 = 0 or 1)  Encoder counts * Ix70  Angle/Vel  DAC bits  2/38 (electrical cycles/update)/DAC bit  DAC bits  none  Extended PMAC or multiplexer-port addresses  Legal PMAC 'X' and 'Y' addresses  Units  (1/16 Counts) / Background Cycle  1/16 Count  Units  msec
Ix74 Ix75 Ix76 Ix77 Ix78 Ix79 Ix80 Ix81 Ix83 Ix85 Ix86	Motor x Phase Finding Time Motor x Power-On Phase Position Offset Motor x Velocity Phase Advance Gain Motor x Magnetization Current Motor x Slip Gain Motor x 2nd Phase DAC Bias Motor x Power On Mode Motor x Power-On Phase Position Address Motor x Ongoing Position Address  Further Motor I-Variables Motor x Backlash Takeup Rate Motor x Backlash Size  Coordinate System I-variables	0 255 -8,388,608 - 8,388,607 0 8,388,607 -32,768 32,767 0 8,388,607 -32,768 32,767 0 3 PMAC addresses PMAC addresses  Range 0 8,388,607 0 8,388,607  Range	0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	Servo Interrupt Cycles (for Ix80 = 0 or 1) Encoder counts * Ix70 Angle/Vel DAC bits 2^38 (electrical cycles/update)/DAC bit DAC bits none Extended PMAC or multiplexer-port addresses Legal PMAC 'X' and 'Y' addresses  Units (1/16 Counts) / Background Cycle 1/16 Count  Units
X74	Motor x Phase Finding Time Motor x Power-On Phase Position Offset Motor x Velocity Phase Advance Gain Motor x Magnetization Current Motor x Slip Gain Motor x 2nd Phase DAC Bias Motor x Power On Mode Motor x Power-On Phase Position Address Motor x Ongoing Position Address Motor x Ongoing Position Address  Further Motor I-Variables Motor x Backlash Takeup Rate Motor x Backlash Size  Coordinate System I-variables C.S. x Default Acceleration Time	0 255 - 8,388,607 - 0 8,388,607 - 32,768 32,767 0 8,388,607 - 32,768 32,767 0 3 PMAC addresses PMAC addresses  Range 0 8,388,607 0 8,388,607 Range 0 8,388,607	0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	Servo Interrupt Cycles (for Ix80 = 0 or 1) Encoder counts * Ix70 Angle/Vel DAC bits 2^38 (electrical cycles/update)/DAC bit DAC bits none Extended PMAC or multiplexer-port addresses Legal PMAC 'X' and 'Y' addresses  Units (1/16 Counts) / Background Cycle 1/16 Count  Units msec
Ix74 Ix75 Ix76 Ix77 Ix78 Ix79 Ix80 Ix81 Ix83 Ix85 Ix86	Motor x Phase Finding Time Motor x Power-On Phase Position Offset Motor x Velocity Phase Advance Gain Motor x Magnetization Current Motor x Slip Gain Motor x 2nd Phase DAC Bias Motor x Power On Mode Motor x Power-On Phase Position Address Motor x Ongoing Position Address Motor x Ongoing Position Address Further Motor I-Variables Motor x Backlash Takeup Rate Motor x Backlash Size  Coordinate System I-variables C.S. x Default Acceleration Time C.S. x Default S-Curve Time	0 255 - 8,388,607 - 0 8,388,607 - 32,768 32,767 0 8,388,607 - 32,768 32,767 0 3 - PMAC addresses PMAC addresses  Range 0 8,388,607 0 8,388,607 Range 0 8,388,607 0 8,388,607 0 8,388,607	0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	Servo Interrupt Cycles (for Ix80 = 0 or 1)  Encoder counts * Ix70  Angle/Vel  DAC bits  2^38 (electrical cycles/update)/DAC bit  DAC bits  none  Extended PMAC or multiplexer-port addresses  Legal PMAC 'X' and 'Y' addresses  Units  (1/16 Counts) / Background Cycle  1/16 Count  Units  msec  msec
Ix74 Ix75 Ix76 Ix77 Ix78 Ix79 Ix80 Ix81 Ix83 Ix85 Ix86 Ix87 Ix88 Ix89 Ix90	Motor x Phase Finding Time Motor x Power-On Phase Position Offset Motor x Velocity Phase Advance Gain Motor x Magnetization Current Motor x Slip Gain Motor x 2nd Phase DAC Bias Motor x Power On Mode Motor x Power-On Phase Position Address Motor x Ongoing Position Address Motor x Ongoing Position Address  Further Motor I-Variables Motor x Backlash Takeup Rate Motor x Backlash Size  Coordinate System I-variables C.S. x Default Acceleration Time C.S. x Default S-Curve Time C.S. x Feedrate Time Units	0 255 -8,388,608 - 8,388,607 0 8,388,607 0 8,388,607 -32,768 32,767 0 8,388,607 -32,768 32,767 0 3 PMAC addresses PMAC addresses  Range 0 8,388,607 0 8,388,607  Range 0 8,388,607 0 8,388,607 0 8,388,607 positive floating point positive floating point	0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	Servo Interrupt Cycles (for Ix80 = 0 or 1) Encoder counts * Ix70 Angle/Vel DAC bits 2^38 (electrical cycles/update)/DAC bit DAC bits none Extended PMAC or multiplexer-port addresses Legal PMAC 'X' and 'Y' addresses  Units (1/16 Counts) / Background Cycle 1/16 Count  Units msec (user position units)/(feedrate time units) msec
1x74	Motor x Phase Finding Time Motor x Power-On Phase Position Offset Motor x Velocity Phase Advance Gain Motor x Magnetization Current Motor x Slip Gain Motor x 2nd Phase DAC Bias Motor x Power On Mode Motor x Power-On Phase Position Address Motor x Ongoing Position Address Motor x Ongoing Position Address  Further Motor I-Variables Motor x Backlash Takeup Rate Motor x Backlash Size  Coordinate System I-variables C.S. x Default Acceleration Time C.S. x Default S-Curve Time C.S. x Default Feedrate C.S. x Feedrate Time Units C.S. x Default Working Program Number	0 255 - 8,388,607 - 3,2768 32,767 0 8,388,607 - 32,768 32,767 0 8,388,607 - 32,768 32,767 0 3 - PMAC addresses PMAC addresses  Range 0 8,388,607 0 8,388,607  Range 0 8,388,607 0 8,388,607 0 8,388,607 0 8,388,607 0 8,388,607 0 8,388,607 0 8,388,607 0 8,388,607 0 8,388,607 0 8,388,607 0 8,388,607 0 8,388,607 0 8,388,607	0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	Servo Interrupt Cycles (for Ix80 = 0 or 1)  Encoder counts * Ix70  Angle/Vel  DAC bits  2^38 (electrical cycles/update)/DAC bit  DAC bits  none  Extended PMAC or multiplexer-port addresses  Legal PMAC 'X' and 'Y' addresses  Units  (1/16 Counts) / Background Cycle  1/16 Count  Units  msec  msec  (user position units)/(feedrate time units)  msec  Motion Program Numbers
Ix74	Motor x Phase Finding Time Motor x Power-On Phase Position Offset Motor x Velocity Phase Advance Gain Motor x Magnetization Current Motor x Slip Gain Motor x 2nd Phase DAC Bias Motor x Power On Mode Motor x Power-On Phase Position Address Motor x Ongoing Position Address Motor x Ongoing Position Address  Further Motor I-Variables Motor x Backlash Takeup Rate Motor x Backlash Takeup Rate Coordinate System I-variables C.S. x Default Acceleration Time C.S. x Default S-Curve Time C.S. x Default Feedrate C.S. x Feedrate Time Units C.S. x Default Working Program Number C.S. x Move Blend Disable	0 255 - 8,388,607 - 0 8,388,607 - 32,768 32,767 0 8,388,607 - 32,768 32,767 0 3 - PMAC addresses - PMAC add	0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	Servo Interrupt Cycles (for Ix80 = 0 or 1)  Encoder counts * Ix70  Angle/Vel  DAC bits  2^38 (electrical cycles/update)/DAC bit  DAC bits  none  Extended PMAC or multiplexer-port addresses  Legal PMAC 'X' and 'Y' addresses  Units  (1/16 Counts) / Background Cycle  1/16 Count  Units  msec  (user position units)/(feedrate time units)  msec  Motion Program Numbers  none
Ix74	Motor x Phase Finding Time Motor x Power-On Phase Position Offset Motor x Velocity Phase Advance Gain Motor x Magnetization Current Motor x Slip Gain Motor x Slip Gain Motor x Power On Mode Motor x Power On Mode Motor x Power-On Phase Position Address Motor x Ongoing Position Address Motor x Ongoing Position Address  Further Motor I-Variables Motor x Backlash Takeup Rate Motor x Backlash Takeup Rate Motor x Backlash Time C.S. x Default Acceleration Time C.S. x Default Acceleration Time C.S. x Default Feedrate C.S. x Default Feedrate C.S. x Default Working Program Number C.S. x Default Working Program Number C.S. x Time Base Address	0 255 - 8,388,607 - 0 8,388,607 - 32,768 32,767 0 8,388,607 - 32,768 32,767 0 3 PMAC addresses PMAC addresses PMAC addresses  Range 0 8,388,607 0 8,388,607 0 8,388,607 0 8,388,607 positive floating point positive floating point 0 32,767 0 1 PMAC "X" addresses	0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	Servo Interrupt Cycles (for Ix80 = 0 or 1)  Encoder counts * Ix70  Angle/Vel  DAC bits  2^38 (electrical cycles/update)/DAC bit  DAC bits  none  Extended PMAC or multiplexer-port addresses  Legal PMAC 'X' and 'Y' addresses  Units  (1/16 Counts) / Background Cycle  1/16 Count  Units  msec  msec  (user position units)/(feedrate time units)  msec  Motion Program Numbers  none  Legal PMAC addresses
Ix74	Motor x Phase Finding Time Motor x Power-On Phase Position Offset Motor x Velocity Phase Advance Gain Motor x Magnetization Current Motor x Slip Gain Motor x 2nd Phase DAC Bias Motor x Power On Mode Motor x Power-On Phase Position Address Motor x Ongoing Position Address Motor x Ongoing Position Address Motor x Backlash Takeup Rate Motor x Backlash Takeup Rate Motor x Backlash Takeup Rate Coordinate System I-variables C.S. x Default Acceleration Time C.S. x Default S-Curve Time C.S. x Default Feedrate C.S. x Feedrate Time Units C.S. x Default Working Program Number C.S. x Move Blend Disable C.S. x Time Base Address C.S. x Time Base Slew Rate	0 255 -8,388,608 - 8,388,607 0 8,388,607 0 8,388,607 -3,2,768 32,767 0 3 PMAC addresses PMAC addresses PMAC addresses PMAC addresses PMAC addresses O 8,388,607 0 8,388,607  Range 0 8,388,607 0 8,388,607 0 8,388,607 0 8,388,607 0 8,388,607 0 8,388,607 0 8,388,607 0 8,388,607 Dositive floating point positive floating point 0 32,767 0 1 PMAC "X" addresses 0 8,388,607	0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	Servo Interrupt Cycles (for Ix80 = 0 or 1)  Encoder counts * Ix70  Angle/Vel  DAC bits  2^38 (electrical cycles/update)/DAC bit  DAC bits  none  Extended PMAC or multiplexer-port addresses  Legal PMAC 'X' and 'Y' addresses  Legal PMAC 'X' and 'Y' addresses  Units  (1/16 Count) / Background Cycle  1/16 Count  Units  msec  (user position units)/(feedrate time units)  msec  Motion Program Numbers  none  Legal PMAC addresses  2^-23msec/ servo cycle
1x74	Motor x Phase Finding Time Motor x Power-On Phase Position Offset Motor x Velocity Phase Advance Gain Motor x Magnetization Current Motor x Slip Gain Motor x 2nd Phase DAC Bias Motor x Power On Mode Motor x Power-On Phase Position Address Motor x Ongoing Position Address Motor x Ongoing Position Address Motor x Backlash Takeup Rate Motor x Backlash Takeup Rate Motor x Backlash Takeup Rate Coordinate System I-variables C.S. x Default Acceleration Time C.S. x Default S-Curve Time C.S. x Default S-Curve Time C.S. x Feedrate Time Units C.S. x Default Working Program Number C.S. x Time Base Address C.S. x Time Base Address C.S. x FeedHold Decel Rate	0 255 - 8,388,607 - 3,387,608 - 8,388,607 - 32,768 32,767 0 8,388,607 - 32,768 32,767 0 3 - PMAC addresses - O 8,388,607 - O 8,388,607 - O 32,767 - O 1 - PMAC "X" addresses - O 8,388,607	0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	Servo Interrupt Cycles (for Ix80 = 0 or 1)  Encoder counts * Ix70  Angle/Vel  DAC bits  2^38 (electrical cycles/update)/DAC bit  DAC bits  none  Extended PMAC or multiplexer-port addresses  Legal PMAC 'X' and 'Y' addresses  Units  (1/16 Counts) / Background Cycle  1/16 Count  Units  msec  user position units)/(feedrate time units)  msec  Motion Program Numbers  none  Legal PMAC addresses  2^2-23msec/ servo cycle  2^-23msec/ servo cycle
1x74	Motor x Phase Finding Time Motor x Power-On Phase Position Offset Motor x Velocity Phase Advance Gain Motor x Magnetization Current Motor x Slip Gain Motor x 2nd Phase DAC Bias Motor x Power On Mode Motor x Power-On Phase Position Address Motor x Ongoing Position Address Motor x Ongoing Position Address  Further Motor I-Variables Motor x Backlash Takeup Rate Motor x Backlash Takeup Rate Coordinate System I-variables C.S. x Default Acceleration Time C.S. x Default S-Curve Time C.S. x Default Feedrate C.S. x Feedrate Time Units C.S. x Default Working Program Number C.S. x Time Base Address C.S. x Time Base Slew Rate C.S. x Time Base Slew Rate C.S. x Circle Error Limit	0 255 -8,388,608 - 8,388,607 0 8,388,607 0 8,388,607 -3,2,768 32,767 0 3 PMAC addresses PMAC addresses PMAC addresses PMAC addresses PMAC addresses O 8,388,607 0 8,388,607  Range 0 8,388,607 0 8,388,607 0 8,388,607 0 8,388,607 0 8,388,607 0 8,388,607 0 8,388,607 0 8,388,607 Dositive floating point positive floating point 0 32,767 0 1 PMAC "X" addresses 0 8,388,607	0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	Servo Interrupt Cycles (for Ix80 = 0 or 1)  Encoder counts * Ix70  Angle/Vel  DAC bits  2^38 (electrical cycles/update)/DAC bit  DAC bits  none  Extended PMAC or multiplexer-port addresses  Legal PMAC 'X' and 'Y' addresses  Legal PMAC 'X' and 'Y' addresses  Units  (1/16 Count) / Background Cycle  1/16 Count  Units  msec  (user position units)/(feedrate time units)  msec  Motion Program Numbers  none  Legal PMAC addresses  2^-23msec/ servo cycle
1x74	Motor x Phase Finding Time Motor x Power-On Phase Position Offset Motor x Velocity Phase Advance Gain Motor x Magnetization Current Motor x Slip Gain Motor x 2nd Phase DAC Bias Motor x Power On Mode Motor x Power-On Phase Position Address Motor x Ongoing Position Address Motor x Ongoing Position Address Motor x Backlash Takeup Rate Motor x Backlash Takeup Rate Motor x Backlash Takeup Rate Coordinate System I-variables C.S. x Default Acceleration Time C.S. x Default S-Curve Time C.S. x Default S-Curve Time C.S. x Feedrate Time Units C.S. x Default Working Program Number C.S. x Time Base Address C.S. x Time Base Address C.S. x FeedHold Decel Rate	0 255 - 8,388,607 - 3,387,608 - 8,388,607 - 32,768 32,767 0 8,388,607 - 32,768 32,767 0 3 - PMAC addresses - O 8,388,607 - O 8,388,607 - O 32,767 - O 1 - PMAC "X" addresses - O 8,388,607	0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	Servo Interrupt Cycles (for Ix80 = 0 or 1)  Encoder counts * Ix70  Angle/Vel  DAC bits  2^38 (electrical cycles/update)/DAC bit  DAC bits  none  Extended PMAC or multiplexer-port addresses  Legal PMAC 'X' and 'Y' addresses  Units  (1/16 Counts) / Background Cycle  1/16 Count  Units  msec  user position units)/(feedrate time units)  msec  Motion Program Numbers  none  Legal PMAC addresses  2^2-23msec/ servo cycle  2^-23msec/ servo cycle
1x74	Motor x Phase Finding Time Motor x Power-On Phase Position Offset Motor x Velocity Phase Advance Gain Motor x Magnetization Current Motor x Slip Gain Motor x 2nd Phase DAC Bias Motor x Power On Mode Motor x Power-On Phase Position Address Motor x Ongoing Position Address Motor x Ongoing Position Address  Further Motor I-Variables Motor x Backlash Takeup Rate Motor x Backlash Takeup Rate Coordinate System I-variables C.S. x Default Acceleration Time C.S. x Default S-Curve Time C.S. x Default Feedrate C.S. x Feedrate Time Units C.S. x Default Working Program Number C.S. x Time Base Address C.S. x Time Base Slew Rate C.S. x Time Base Slew Rate C.S. x Circle Error Limit	0 255 - 8,388,607 - 0 8,388,607 - 32,768 32,767 0 8,388,607 - 32,768 32,767 0 3 - PMAC addresses - O 8,388,607 - O 8,388,607 - O 1 - PMAC "X" addresses - O 8,388,607 - O 8,388,607 - O 8,388,607 - Positive floating point	0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	Servo Interrupt Cycles (for Ix80 = 0 or 1)  Encoder counts * Ix70  Angle/Vel  DAC bits  2^38 (electrical cycles/update)/DAC bit  DAC bits  none  Extended PMAC or multiplexer-port addresses  Legal PMAC 'X' and 'Y' addresses  Units  (1/16 Counts) / Background Cycle  1/16 Count  Units  msec  (user position units)/(feedrate time units)  msec  Motion Program Numbers  none  Legal PMAC addresses  2^2-23msec/ servo cycle  2^-23msec/servo cycle  User length units
1x74	Motor x Phase Finding Time Motor x Power-On Phase Position Offset Motor x Velocity Phase Advance Gain Motor x Nagnetization Current Motor x Slip Gain Motor x Slip Gain Motor x Power On Mode Motor x Power On Mode Motor x Power-On Phase Position Address Motor x Ongoing Position Address Motor x Ongoing Position Address Motor x Backlash Takeup Rate Motor x Backlash Takeup Rate Motor x Backlash Takeup Rate Coordinate System I-variables C.S. x Default Acceleration Time C.S. x Default Acceleration Time C.S. x Default Feedrate C.S. x Feedrate Time Units C.S. x Default Working Program Number C.S. x Time Base Address C.S. x Time Base Slew Rate C.S. x FeedHold Decel Rate C.S. x Circle Error Limit Auto-Abort on Run-Time Error	0 255 - 8,388,607 - 0 8,388,607 - 0 8,388,607 - 32,768 32,767 - 0 8,388,607 - 32,768 32,767 - 0 3 - PMAC addresses - O 8,388,607 - O 8,388,607 - Positive floating point - O 32,767 - O 1 - PMAC "X" addresses - O 8,388,607 - O 8,388,607 - O 8,388,607 - O 8,388,607 - Dositive floating point - O 1	0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	Servo Interrupt Cycles (for Ix80 = 0 or 1)  Encoder counts * Ix70  Angle/Vel  DAC bits  2^38 (electrical cycles/update)/DAC bit  DAC bits  none  Extended PMAC or multiplexer-port addresses  Legal PMAC 'X' and 'Y' addresses  Units  (1/16 Counts) / Background Cycle  1/16 Count  Units  msec  msec  (user position units)/(feedrate time units)  msec  Motion Program Numbers  none  Legal PMAC addresses  2^2-3msec/ servo cycle  2^2-23msec/servo cycle  User length units  none
1x74	Motor x Phase Finding Time Motor x Power-On Phase Position Offset Motor x Velocity Phase Advance Gain Motor x Magnetization Current Motor x Slip Gain Motor x 2nd Phase DAC Bias Motor x Power On Mode Motor x Power-On Phase Position Address Motor x Power-On Phase Position Address Motor x Ongoing Position Address Motor x Backlash Takeup Rate Motor x Backlash Takeup Rate Motor x Backlash Takeup Rate Coordinate System I-variables C.S. x Default Acceleration Time C.S. x Default Secure Time C.S. x Default Secure Time C.S. x Default Feedrate C.S. x Feedrate Time Units C.S. x Default Working Program Number C.S. x Time Base Address C.S. x Time Base Slew Rate C.S. x FeedHold Decel Rate C.S. x FeedHold Decel Rate C.S. x Circle Error Limit Auto-Abort on Run-Time Error Coordinate System x Maximum Feedrate	0 255 - 8,388,607 - 0 8,388,607 - 32,768 32,767 0 8,388,607 - 32,768 32,767 0 8,388,607 - 32,768 32,767 0 3 - PMAC addresses - O 8,388,607 - O 8,388,607 - O 32,767 - O 1 - PMAC "X" addresses - O 8,388,607	0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	Servo Interrupt Cycles (for Ix80 = 0 or 1)  Encoder counts * Ix70  Angle/Vel  DAC bits  2^38 (electrical cycles/update)/DAC bit  DAC bits  none  Extended PMAC or multiplexer-port addresses  Legal PMAC 'X' and 'Y' addresses  Units  (1/16 Counts) / Background Cycle  1/16 Count  Units  msec  msec  (user position units)/(feedrate time units)  msec  Motion Program Numbers  none  Legal PMAC addresses  2^23msec/servo cycle  2^2-23msec/servo cycle  User length units  none  none  none
K74	Motor x Phase Finding Time Motor x Power-On Phase Position Offset Motor x Velocity Phase Advance Gain Motor x Magnetization Current Motor x Slip Gain Motor x 2nd Phase DAC Bias Motor x Power On Mode Motor x Power-On Phase Position Address Motor x Power-On Phase Position Address Motor x Ongoing Position Address Motor x Backlash Takeup Rate Motor x Backlash Takeup Rate Motor x Backlash Takeup Rate Coordinate System I-variables C.S. x Default Acceleration Time C.S. x Default S-Curve Time C.S. x Default Feedrate C.S. x Feedrate Time Units C.S. x Time Base Address C.S. x Time Base Address C.S. x Time Base Slew Rate C.S. x Circle Error Limit Auto-Abort on Run-Time Error Coordinate System x Maximum Feedrate Encoder/Flag Setup I-variables	0 255 - 8,388,607 - 0 8,388,607 - 32,768 32,767 - 0 8,388,607 - 32,768 32,767 - 32,768 32,767 - 3. 3 - PMAC addresses - O 8,388,607 - O 8,388,607 - O 8,388,607 - O 1 - PMAC "X" addresses - O 8,388,607 - O 8,388,607 - Positive floating point - O 8,388,607 - Positive floating point - O 1 - Non-negative floating-point - Range -	0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	Servo Interrupt Cycles (for Ix80 = 0 or 1)  Encoder counts * Ix70  Angle/Vel  DAC bits  2^38 (electrical cycles/update)/DAC bit  DAC bits  none  Extended PMAC or multiplexer-port addresses  Legal PMAC 'X' and 'Y' addresses  Units  (1/16 Counts) / Background Cycle  1/16 Count  Units  msec  msec  (user position units)/(feedrate time units)  msec  Motion Program Numbers  none  Legal PMAC addresses  2^2-23msec/servo cycle  2^-23msec/servo cycle  User length units  none  none  Units  Units
K74	Motor x Phase Finding Time Motor x Power-On Phase Position Offset Motor x Velocity Phase Advance Gain Motor x Slip Gain Motor x Slip Gain Motor x Slip Gain Motor x Power On Mode Motor x Power On Mode Motor x Power-On Phase Position Address Motor x Power-On Phase Position Address Motor x Ongoing Position Address Motor x Backlash Takeup Rate Motor x Backlash Takeup Rate Motor x Backlash Takeup Rate Motor x Backlash Time C.S. x Default Acceleration Time C.S. x Default Acceleration Time C.S. x Default Feedrate C.S. x Default Working Program Number C.S. x Default Working Program Number C.S. x Time Base Address C.S. x Time Base Slew Rate C.S. x FeedHold Decel Rate C.S. x Cricle Error Limit Auto-Abort on Run-Time Error Coordinate System x Maximum Feedrate  Encoder/Flag Setup I-variables Encoder 0 Decode Control (PMAC 1 Only)	0 255 - 8,388,607 - 0 8,388,607 - 32,768 32,767 - 0 8,388,607 - 32,768 32,767 - 0 3 - PMAC addresses - O 8,388,607 - O 8,388,607 - Positive floating point - O 1 - PMAC "X" addresses - O 8,388,607 - Positive floating point - O 1 - PMAC "X" addresses - O 8,388,607 - Positive floating point - O 1 - Non-negative floating-point - Range - O 15	0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	Servo Interrupt Cycles (for Ix80 = 0 or 1)  Encoder counts * Ix70  Angle/Vel  DAC bits  2^38 (electrical cycles/update)/DAC bit  DAC bits  none  Extended PMAC or multiplexer-port addresses  Legal PMAC 'X' and 'Y' addresses  Units  (1/16 Counts) / Background Cycle  1/16 Count  Units  msec  (user position units)/(feedrate time units)  msec  Motion Program Numbers  none  Legal PMAC addresses  2^2_2msec/ servo cycle  2^2_2msec/ servo cycle  User length units  none  Units  none  Units
1x74	Motor x Phase Finding Time Motor x Power-On Phase Position Offset Motor x Velocity Phase Advance Gain Motor x Nagnetization Current Motor x Slip Gain Motor x Slip Gain Motor x Power-On Mode Motor x Power-On Phase Position Address Motor x Power-On Phase Position Address Motor x Power-On Phase Position Address Motor x Ongoing Position Address  Further Motor I-Variables Motor x Backlash Takeup Rate Motor x Backlash Size  Coordinate System I-variables C.S. x Default Acceleration Time C.S. x Default S-Curve Time C.S. x Default Feedrate C.S. x Feedrate Time Units C.S. x Time Base Address C.S. x Time Base Slew Rate C.S. x FeedHold Decel Rate C.S. x Circle Error Limit Auto-Abort on Run-Time Error Coordinate System x Maximum Feedrate  Encoder/Flag Setup I-variables Encoder 0 Decode Control (PMAC 1 Only) Encoder 0 Delay Filter Disable (PMAC 1 Only)	0 255 - 8,388,607 - 0 8,388,607 - 32,768 32,767 0 8,388,607 - 32,768 32,767 0 8,388,607 - 32,768 32,767 0 3  PMAC addresses PMAC addresses  Range 0 8,388,607 0 8,388,607 0 8,388,607 0 8,388,607 0 8,388,607 0 8,388,607 0 8,388,607 0 8,388,607 0 8,388,607 0 8,388,607 0 1  Non-negative floating point 0 1 Non-negative floating-point  Range 0 1 Non-negative floating-point	0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	Servo Interrupt Cycles (for Ix80 = 0 or 1)  Encoder counts * Ix70  Angle/Vel  DAC bits  2/38 (electrical cycles/update)/DAC bit  DAC bits  conner in the service of the ser
K74	Motor x Phase Finding Time Motor x Power-On Phase Position Offset Motor x Velocity Phase Advance Gain Motor x Slip Gain Motor x Slip Gain Motor x Slip Gain Motor x Power On Mode Motor x Power On Mode Motor x Power-On Phase Position Address Motor x Power-On Phase Position Address Motor x Ongoing Position Address Motor x Backlash Takeup Rate Motor x Backlash Takeup Rate Motor x Backlash Takeup Rate Motor x Backlash Time C.S. x Default Acceleration Time C.S. x Default Acceleration Time C.S. x Default Feedrate C.S. x Default Working Program Number C.S. x Default Working Program Number C.S. x Time Base Address C.S. x Time Base Slew Rate C.S. x FeedHold Decel Rate C.S. x Cricle Error Limit Auto-Abort on Run-Time Error Coordinate System x Maximum Feedrate  Encoder/Flag Setup I-variables Encoder 0 Decode Control (PMAC 1 Only)	0 255 - 8,388,607 - 0 8,388,607 - 32,768 32,767 - 0 8,388,607 - 32,768 32,767 - 0 3 - PMAC addresses - O 8,388,607 - O 8,388,607 - Positive floating point - O 1 - PMAC "X" addresses - O 8,388,607 - Positive floating point - O 1 - PMAC "X" addresses - O 8,388,607 - Positive floating point - O 1 - Non-negative floating-point - Range - O 15	0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	Servo Interrupt Cycles (for Ix80 = 0 or 1)  Encoder counts * Ix70  Angle/Vel  DAC bits  2^38 (electrical cycles/update)/DAC bit  DAC bits  none  Extended PMAC or multiplexer-port addresses  Legal PMAC 'X' and 'Y' addresses  Units  (1/16 Counts) / Background Cycle  1/16 Count  Units  msec  (user position units)/(feedrate time units)  msec  Motion Program Numbers  none  Legal PMAC addresses  2^2_2msec/ servo cycle  2^2_2msec/ servo cycle  User length units  none  Units  none  Units
1x74	Motor x Phase Finding Time Motor x Power-On Phase Position Offset Motor x Velocity Phase Advance Gain Motor x Nagnetization Current Motor x Slip Gain Motor x Slip Gain Motor x Power-On Mode Motor x Power-On Phase Position Address Motor x Power-On Phase Position Address Motor x Power-On Phase Position Address Motor x Ongoing Position Address  Further Motor I-Variables Motor x Backlash Takeup Rate Motor x Backlash Size  Coordinate System I-variables C.S. x Default Acceleration Time C.S. x Default S-Curve Time C.S. x Default Feedrate C.S. x Feedrate Time Units C.S. x Time Base Address C.S. x Time Base Slew Rate C.S. x FeedHold Decel Rate C.S. x Circle Error Limit Auto-Abort on Run-Time Error Coordinate System x Maximum Feedrate  Encoder/Flag Setup I-variables Encoder 0 Decode Control (PMAC 1 Only) Encoder 0 Delay Filter Disable (PMAC 1 Only)	0 255 - 8,388,607 - 0 8,388,607 - 32,768 32,767 0 8,388,607 - 32,768 32,767 0 8,388,607 - 32,768 32,767 0 3  PMAC addresses PMAC addresses  Range 0 8,388,607 0 8,388,607 0 8,388,607 0 8,388,607 0 8,388,607 0 8,388,607 0 8,388,607 0 8,388,607 0 8,388,607 0 8,388,607 0 1  Non-negative floating point 0 1 Non-negative floating-point  Range 0 1 Non-negative floating-point	0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	Servo Interrupt Cycles (for Ix80 = 0 or 1)  Encoder counts * Ix70  Angle/Vel  DAC bits  2/38 (electrical cycles/update)/DAC bit  DAC bits  conner in the service of the ser
1x74	Motor x Phase Finding Time Motor x Power-On Phase Position Offset Motor x Velocity Phase Advance Gain Motor x Magnetization Current Motor x Slip Gain Motor x 2nd Phase DAC Bias Motor x Power On Mode Motor x Power On Mode Motor x Power-On Phase Position Address Motor x Ongoing Position Address Motor x Ongoing Position Address  Further Motor I-Variables Motor x Backlash Takeup Rate Motor x Backlash Takeup Rate Motor x Backlash Takeup Rate Coordinate System I-variables C.S. x Default Acceleration Time C.S. x Default S-Curve Time C.S. x Default Feedrate C.S. x Feedrate Time Units C.S. x Default Working Program Number C.S. x Time Base Address C.S. x Time Base Slew Rate C.S. x Time Base Slew Rate C.S. x Circle Error Limit Auto-Abort on Run-Time Error Coordinate System I-variables Encoder O Decode Control (PMAC 1 Only) Encoder O Capture Control (PMAC 1 Only) Encoder O Capture Control (PMAC 1 Only)	0 255 - 8,388,607 - 0 8,388,607 - 32,768 32,767 0 8,388,607 - 32,768 32,767 0 8,388,607 - 32,768 32,767 0 3 - PMAC addresses - PMAC add	0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	Servo Interrupt Cycles (for Ix80 = 0 or 1)  Encoder counts * Ix70  Angle/Vel  DAC bits  2^38 (electrical cycles/update)/DAC bit  DAC bits  none  Extended PMAC or multiplexer-port addresses  Legal PMAC 'X' and 'Y' addresses  Units  (1/16 Counts) / Background Cycle  1/16 Count  Units  msec  msec  (user position units)/(feedrate time units)  msec  Motion Program Numbers  none  Legal PMAC addresses  2^2-23msec/ servo cycle  2^-23msec/ servo cycle  User length units  none  none  none  none  none  none  none  none  none
1x74	Motor x Phase Finding Time Motor x Power-On Phase Position Offset Motor x Velocity Phase Advance Gain Motor x Nagnetization Current Motor x Slip Gain Motor x Slip Gain Motor x Power On Mode Motor x Power On Mode Motor x Power-On Phase Position Address Motor x Power-On Phase Position Address Motor x Ongoing Position Address Motor x Backlash Takeup Rate Motor x Backlash Takeup Rate Motor x Backlash Takeup Rate Motor x Backlash Time C.S. x Default Acceleration Time C.S. x Default Acceleration Time C.S. x Default Fedrate C.S. x Default Working Program Number C.S. x Time Base Address C.S. x Time Base Slew Rate C.S. x Time Base Slew Rate C.S. x Circle Error Limit Auto-Abort on Run-Time Error Coordinate System I Naximum Feedrate  Encoder/Flag Setup I-variables Encoder 0 Decode Control (PMAC 1 Only) Encoder 0 Flag Select (PMAC 1 Only) Encoder 0 Flag Select (PMAC 1 Only)	0 255 - 8,388,607 - 0 8,388,607 - 32,768 32,767 0 8,388,607 - 32,768 32,767 0 3 - PMAC addresses PMAC addresses PMAC addresses  Range 0 8,388,607 0 8,388,607 0 8,388,607 0 8,388,607 0 8,388,607 0 8,388,607 0 8,388,607 0 8,388,607 0 8,388,607 0 1 PMAC "X" addresses 0 8,388,607 0 32,767 0 1 PMAC "X" addresses 0 8,388,607 0 8,388,607 0 8,388,607 0 8,388,607 0 1 Non-negative floating point 0 1 Non-negative floating-point Range 0 15 0 1 0 15 0 15	0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	Servo Interrupt Cycles (for Ix80 = 0 or 1)  Encoder counts * Ix70  Angle/Vel  DAC bits  2^38 (electrical cycles/update)/DAC bit  DAC bits  none  Extended PMAC or multiplexer-port addresses  Legal PMAC 'X' and 'Y' addresses  Units  (1/16 Counts) / Background Cycle  1/16 Count  Units  msec  (user position units)/(feedrate time units)  msec  Motion Program Numbers  none  Legal PMAC addresses  2^-23msec/ servo cycle  2^-23msec/ servo cycle  User length units  none
1x74	Motor x Phase Finding Time Motor x Power-On Phase Position Offset Motor x Velocity Phase Advance Gain Motor x Nagnetization Current Motor x Slip Gain Motor x Slip Gain Motor x Power-On Mode Motor x Power-On Phase DAC Bias Motor x Power-On Phase Position Address Motor x Power-On Phase Position Address Motor x Ongoing Position Address  Further Motor I-Variables Motor x Backlash Takeup Rate Motor x Backlash Takeup Rate Motor x Backlash Size  Coordinate System I-variables C.S. x Default Acceleration Time C.S. x Default S-Curve Time C.S. x Default Feedrate C.S. x Feedrate Time Units C.S. x Time Base Address C.S. x Time Base Slew Rate C.S. x FeedHold Decel Rate C.S.	0 255 - 8,388,607 - 3,2768 32,767 0 8,388,607 - 32,768 32,767 0 8,388,607 - 32,768 32,767 0 3  PMAC addresses  PMAC addresses  Range 0 8,388,607 0 8,388,607 0 8,388,607  Range 0 8,388,607 0 8,388,607 0 8,388,607 0 8,388,607 0 8,388,607 0 8,388,607 0 8,388,607 0 8,388,607 0 1 Non-negative floating point 0 1 Non-negative floating-point 0 1 Non-negative floating-point  Range 0 15 0 1 0 15 0 15 0 15 0 15 0 15	0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	Servo Interrupt Cycles (for Ix80 = 0 or 1)  Encoder counts * Ix70  Angle/Vel  DAC bits  2/38 (electrical cycles/update)/DAC bit  DAC bits  conne  Extended PMAC or multiplexer-port addresses  Legal PMAC 'X' and 'Y' addresses  Units  (1/16 Counts) / Background Cycle  1/16 Count  Units  msec  msec  Motion Program Numbers  none  Legal PMAC addresses  2^-23msec/servo cycle  2^-23msec/servo cycle  User length units  none
1874   1875   1876   1877   1878   1879   1880   1881   1883   1885   1886   1887   1888   1889   1890   1891   1892   1893   1894   1895   1896   1897   1898   1900, 1905,   1900, 1905,   1901, 1906,   1903, 1908,   1903, 1908,   11000	Motor x Phase Finding Time Motor x Power-On Phase Position Offset Motor x Velocity Phase Advance Gain Motor x Magnetization Current Motor x Slip Gain Motor x 2nd Phase DAC Bias Motor x Power On Mode Motor x Power On Mode Motor x Power-On Phase Position Address Motor x Ongoing Position Address Motor x Ongoing Position Address Motor x Backlash Takeup Rate Motor x Backlash Takeup Rate Motor x Backlash Takeup Rate Motor x Backlash Size  Coordinate System I-variables C.S. x Default Acceleration Time C.S. x Default S-Curve Time C.S. x Default Feedrate C.S. x Feedrate Time Units C.S. x Default Working Program Number C.S. x Time Base Address C.S. x Time Base Slew Rate C.S. x Time Base Slew Rate C.S. x Circle Error Limit Auto-Abort on Run-Time Error Coordinate System x Maximum Feedrate  Encoder/Flag Setup I-variables Encoder 0 Decode Control (PMAC 1 Only) Encoder 0 Capture Control (PMAC 1 Only) Encoder 0 Flag Select (PMAC 1 Only)  MACRO Support I-variables MACRO Node Auxiliary Register Enable	0 255 - 8,388,607 - 3,388,6	0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	Servo Interrupt Cycles (for Ix80 = 0 or 1)  Encoder counts * Ix70  Angle/Vel  DAC bits  2^38 (electrical cycles/update)/DAC bit  DAC bits  one  Extended PMAC or multiplexer-port addresses  Legal PMAC 'X' and 'Y' addresses  Units  (1/16 Counts) / Background Cycle  1/16 Count  Units  msec  msec  (user position units)/(feedrate time units)  msec  Motion Program Numbers  none  Legal PMAC addresses  2^2-23msec/servo cycle  2^-23msec/servo cycle  User length units  none
1x74	Motor x Phase Finding Time Motor x Power-On Phase Position Offset Motor x Velocity Phase Advance Gain Motor x Nagnetization Current Motor x Slip Gain Motor x Slip Gain Motor x Power On Mode Motor x Power On Mode Motor x Power-On Phase Position Address Motor x Power-On Phase Position Address Motor x Ongoing Position Address Motor x Boer Substantial States Motor x Backlash Takeup Rate C.S. x Default S-Curve Time C.S. x Default S-Curve Time C.S. x Default Feedrate C.S. x Feedrate Time Units C.S. x Default Working Program Number C.S. x Time Base Address C.S. x Time Base Slew Rate C.S. x Time Base Slew Rate C.S. x Circle Error Limit Auto-Abort on Run-Time Error Coordinate System I-variables Encoder O Decode Control (PMAC 1 Only) Encoder O Delay Filter Disable (PMAC 1 Only) Encoder O Flag Select (PMAC 1 Only) MACRO Support I-variables MACRO Node Auxiliary Register Enable MACRO Ring Check Period	0 255 - 8,388,607 - 0 8,388,607 - 32,768 32,767 0 8,388,607 - 32,768 32,767 0 3 - PMAC addresses - PMAC add	0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	Servo Interrupt Cycles (for Ix80 = 0 or 1)  Encoder counts * Ix70  Angle/Vel  DAC bits  2^38 (electrical cycles/update)/DAC bit  DAC bits  none  Extended PMAC or multiplexer-port addresses  Legal PMAC 'X' and 'Y' addresses  Legal PMAC 'S' and 'Y' addresses  Units  (1/16 Counts) / Background Cycle  1/16 Count  Units  msec  msec  (user position units)/(feedrate time units)  msec  Motion Program Numbers  none  Legal PMAC addresses  2^23msec/servo cycle  2^2-23msec/servo cycle  User length units  none  none  none  none  none  none  none  none  none  servo cycles
1000   11000	Motor x Phase Finding Time Motor x Power-On Phase Position Offset Motor x Velocity Phase Advance Gain Motor x Nagnetization Current Motor x Slip Gain Motor x Slip Gain Motor x Power On Mode Motor x Power On Mode Motor x Power-On Phase Position Address Motor x Power-On Phase Position Address Motor x Ongoing Position Address Motor x Ongoing Position Address Motor x Backlash Takeup Rate Motor x Backlash Takeup Rate Motor x Backlash Time C.S. x Default Acceleration Time C.S. x Default Acceleration Time C.S. x Default Feedrate C.S. x Default Working Program Number C.S. x Default Working Program Number C.S. x Time Base Address C.S. x Time Base Slew Rate C.S. x Ceedhold Decel Rate C.S. x Creck Ferror Limit Auto-Abort on Run-Time Error Coordinate System I Naximum Feedrate  Encoder/Flag Setup I-variables Encoder 0 Decode Control (PMAC 1 Only) Encoder 0 Capture Control (PMAC 1 Only) Encoder 0 Flag Select (PMAC 1 Only)  MACRO Support I-variables MACRO Ring Check Period MACRO Type 1 Master/Slave Comm. Timeout	0 255 - 8,388,607 - 3,388,6	0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	Servo Interrupt Cycles (for Ix80 = 0 or 1)  Encoder counts * Ix70  Angle/Vel  DAC bits  2^38 (electrical cycles/update)/DAC bit  DAC bits  none  Extended PMAC or multiplexer-port addresses  Legal PMAC 'X' and 'Y' addresses  Units  (1/16 Counts) / Background Cycle  1/16 Count  Units  msec  msec  (user position units)/(feedrate time units)  msec  Motion Program Numbers  none  Legal PMAC addresses  2^-23msec/ servo cycle  User length units  none  servo cycles  servo cycles  servo cycles  servo cycles  servo cycles
IX74	Motor x Phase Finding Time Motor x Power-On Phase Position Offset Motor x Velocity Phase Advance Gain Motor x Nagnetization Current Motor x Slip Gain Motor x Slip Gain Motor x Power On Mode Motor x Power On Mode Motor x Power-On Phase Position Address Motor x Power-On Phase Position Address Motor x Ongoing Position Address Motor x Boer Substantial States Motor x Backlash Takeup Rate C.S. x Default S-Curve Time C.S. x Default S-Curve Time C.S. x Default Feedrate C.S. x Feedrate Time Units C.S. x Default Working Program Number C.S. x Time Base Address C.S. x Time Base Slew Rate C.S. x Time Base Slew Rate C.S. x Circle Error Limit Auto-Abort on Run-Time Error Coordinate System I-variables Encoder O Decode Control (PMAC 1 Only) Encoder O Delay Filter Disable (PMAC 1 Only) Encoder O Flag Select (PMAC 1 Only) MACRO Support I-variables MACRO Node Auxiliary Register Enable MACRO Ring Check Period	0 255 - 8,388,607 - 0 8,388,607 - 32,768 32,767 0 8,388,607 - 32,768 32,767 0 3 - PMAC addresses - PMAC add	0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	Servo Interrupt Cycles (for Ix80 = 0 or 1)  Encoder counts * Ix70  Angle/Vel  DAC bits  2^38 (electrical cycles/update)/DAC bit  DAC bits  none  Extended PMAC or multiplexer-port addresses  Legal PMAC 'X' and 'Y' addresses  Legal PMAC 'S' and 'Y' addresses  Units  (1/16 Counts) / Background Cycle  1/16 Count  Units  msec  msec  (user position units)/(feedrate time units)  msec  Motion Program Numbers  none  Legal PMAC addresses  2^23msec/servo cycle  2^2-23msec/servo cycle  User length units  none  none  none  none  none  none  none  none  none  servo cycles
IX74 IX75 IX76 IX76 IX77 IX78 IX78 IX79 IX80 IX81 IX81 IX83 IX85 IX85 IX86 IX87 IX88 IX89 IX90 IX91 IX91 IX92 IX93 IX94 IX95 IX96 IX97 IX98 II000, I905, I900, I905, I900, I907, I903, I908,	Motor x Phase Finding Time Motor x Power-On Phase Position Offset Motor x Velocity Phase Advance Gain Motor x Nagnetization Current Motor x Slip Gain Motor x Slip Gain Motor x Power On Mode Motor x Power On Mode Motor x Power-On Phase Position Address Motor x Power-On Phase Position Address Motor x Ongoing Position Address Motor x Ongoing Position Address Motor x Backlash Takeup Rate Motor x Backlash Takeup Rate Motor x Backlash Time C.S. x Default Acceleration Time C.S. x Default Acceleration Time C.S. x Default Feedrate C.S. x Default Working Program Number C.S. x Default Working Program Number C.S. x Time Base Address C.S. x Time Base Slew Rate C.S. x Ceedhold Decel Rate C.S. x Creck Ferror Limit Auto-Abort on Run-Time Error Coordinate System I Naximum Feedrate  Encoder/Flag Setup I-variables Encoder 0 Decode Control (PMAC 1 Only) Encoder 0 Capture Control (PMAC 1 Only) Encoder 0 Flag Select (PMAC 1 Only)  MACRO Support I-variables MACRO Ring Check Period MACRO Type 1 Master/Slave Comm. Timeout	0 255 - 8,388,607 - 0 8,388,607 - 32,768 32,767 - 32,768 32,767 - 32,768 32,767 - 3. 3 - 8,388,607 - 32,768 32,767 - 3. 3 - 8,388,607 - 3.	0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	Servo Interrupt Cycles (for Ix80 = 0 or 1)  Encoder counts * Ix70  Angle/Vel  DAC bits  2^38 (electrical cycles/update)/DAC bit  DAC bits  none  Extended PMAC or multiplexer-port addresses  Legal PMAC 'X' and 'Y' addresses  Units  (1/16 Counts) / Background Cycle  1/16 Count  Units  msec  msec  (user position units)/(feedrate time units)  msec  Motion Program Numbers  none  Legal PMAC addresses  2^-23msec/ servo cycle  2^-23msec/ servo cycle  User length units  none  none  none  none  none  none  none  none  none  servo cycles  servo cycles  servo cycles  servo cycles  servo cycles

#### Appendix 3: PMAC On-Line (Immediate) Commands

On-Line Command	Function	Syntax	Syntax
<control-a></control-a>	Abort all programs and moves.	ASCII Value 1D;	\$01
<control-b></control-b>	Report status word for all motors.	ASCII Value 2D:	\$02
<control-c></control-c>	Report all coordinate system status words	ASCII Value 3D.	\$03
<control-d></control-d>	Disable all PLC programs.	ASCII Value 4D;	\$04
<control-e></control-e>	Report configured address contents in binary (one-shot gathering).	ASCII Value 5D;	\$05
<control-f></control-f>	Report following errors for all motors.	ASCII Value 6D:	\$06
<control-g></control-g>	Report global status word.	ASCII Value 7D;	\$07
<control-h></control-h>	Erase last character.	ASCII Value 8D;	\$08 ( <backspace>).</backspace>
<control-i></control-i>	Repeat last command line.	ASCII Value 9D;	\$09 ( <tab>).</tab>
<control-k></control-k>	Kill all motors.	ASCII Value 11D:	\$0B
<control-l></control-l>	Close open rotary buffer.	ASCII Value 12D;	\$0C
<control-m></control-m>	Enter command line.	ASCII Value 13D:	\$0D ( <cr>)</cr>
<control-n></control-n>	Report command line checksum.	ASCII Value 13D;	\$0E
<control-o></control-o>	Feed hold on all coordinate systems.	ASCII Value 15D;	\$0F
<control-p></control-p>	Report positions of all motors.	ASCII Value 15D;	\$10
<control-q></control-q>	Quit all executing motion programs.	ASCII Value 17D;	\$11
<control-r></control-r>	Begin execution of motion programs in all coordinate systems.	ASCII Value 17D;	\$12
<control-r></control-r>	Step working motion programs in all coordinate systems.	ASCII Value 19D;	\$13
<control-3></control-3>	Toggle serial port half/full duplex mode.	ASCII Value 20D;	\$14
<control-15< td=""><td>Open rotary program buffer(s).</td><td>ASCII Value 20D;</td><td>\$15</td></control-15<>	Open rotary program buffer(s).	ASCII Value 20D;	\$15
<control-v></control-v>	Report velocity of all motors.	ASCII Value 21D;	\$16
<control-v></control-v>	Take command line from dual-ported RAM.	ASCII Value 22D; ASCII Value 23D;	\$17
<control-x></control-x>	Cancel in-process communications.	ASCII Value 24D:	\$18
<control-y></control-y>	Report last command line.	ASCII Value 25D;	\$19
<control-1></control-1>	Set PMAC in serial port communications mode.	ASCII Value 25D; ASCII Value 26D;	\$1A
#	Report currently addressed motor	# # # # # # # # # # # # # # # # # # #	φiA
#{constant}	Address a motor.	#{constant}	
#{constant}->	Report the specified motor's coordinate system axis definition.	#{constant}->	
#{constant}->0	Clear axis definition for specified motor.	#{constant}->0	
#{constant}->6 #{constant}->{axis definition}	Assign an axis definition for the specified motor.	#{constant}->0  #{constant}->{axis definition}	
e axis definition)	Reset motor	\$	
\$ \$\$\$	Full card reset.	\$ \$\$\$	
\$\$\$***	Global card reset and reinitialization.	\$\$\$***	
φφφ ο <sub>ζ</sub>	Report the addressed coordinate system's feedrate override value.	% %	
%{constant}	Set the addressed coordinate system's feedrate override value.	%{constant}	
&{constant}	Address a coordinate system.	&{constant}	
o a constant	Report currently addressed coordinate system.	&	
/	Halt program execution at end of currently executing move	/	
2	Report motor status	2	
??	Report the status words of the addressed coordinate system.	??	
???	Report the status words of the addressed coordinate system.	???	
@	Report currently addressed card on serial daisychain	@	
@{card}	Address a card on the serial daisychain.	@{card}	
( County	Do a program hold (permitting jogging while in hold mode)	( could)	
^	Abort all programs and moves in the currently addressed coordinate system.	A	
ABS	Select absolute position mode for axes in addressed coordinate system.	ABS	ABS({axis}[,{axis}])
{axis}={constant}	Re-define the specified axis position.	{axis}={constant}	nDo[[dxl5][,{dxl5}]]
{axis}={constant} B{constant}	Point the addressed coordinate system to a motion program.	B{constant}	
CLEAR	Erase currently opened buffer.	CLEAR	CLR
CLOSE		CLOSE	CLS
{constant}	Close the currently opened buffer.	{constant}	OLO
(constant) DATE	Assign value to variable P0, or to table entry.  Report PROM firmware revision date.	{constant}   DATE	DAT
DEFINE BLCOMP			
	Define backlash compensation table	DEFINE COMP (entries) (#(rouge) [#(rouge) ]	DEF BLCOMP {entries},{count length}
DEFINE COMP (one-dimensional) DEFINE COMP (two-dimensional)	Define Leadscrew Compensation Table  Define two-dimensional leadscrew compensation table.	DEFINE COMP (entries),[#(source),[#(target),]](count length)	DEF COMP
DEFINE COMP (two-dimensional) DEFINE GATHER	Create a data gathering buffer.	DEFINE COMP {entr1}.{entr2}, #{src1}.[#{src2},[#{trgt}]],{lgt1},{lgt2}  DEFINE GATHER [{constant}]	DEF GAT [{constant}]
DEFINE GATHER DEFINE ROTARY			DEF GAT [{constant}] DEF ROT{constant}
DEFINE TBUF	Define a rotary motion program buffer	DEFINE ROTARY{constant}	,
	Create a buffer for axis transformation matrices.	DEFINE TOOMP (contrion) (count length)	DEF TOMP (optries) (count length)
DEFINE LIDUETED	Define torque compensation table	DEFINE TCOMP (entries),(count length)	DEF TCOMP (entries),(count length)
DEFINE UBUFFER	Create a buffer for user variable use.	DEFINE UBUFFER {constant}	DEF UBUF (constant)
DELETE BLCOMP	Erase backlash compensation table	DELETE BLCOMP	DEL BLCOMP

#### Appendix 3: PMAC On-Line (Immediate) Commands

On-Line Command	Function	Syntax	Syntax
DELETE COMP	Erase leadscrew compensation table	DELETE COMP	DEL COMP
DELETE GATHER	Erase the data gather buffer.	DELETE GATHER	DEL GAT
DELETE PLCC	Erase specified compiled PLC program	DELETE PLCC (constant)	DEL PLCC (constant)
DELETE ROTARY	Delete rotary motion program buffer of addressed coordinate system	DELETE ROTARY	DEL ROT
DELETE TBUF	Delete buffer for axis transformation matrices.	DELETE TBUF	DEL TBUF
DELETE TCOMP	Erase torque compensation table	DELETE TCOMP	DEL TCOMP
DELETE TRACE	Formerly: Erase the motion program trace buffer.	DELETE TRACE	DEL TRAC
DISABLE PLC	Disable specified PLC program(s).	DISABLE PLC {constant}[,{constant}]	DIS PLC {constant}[,{constant}]
		DISABLE PLC {constant}{constant}	DIS PLC {constant}{constant}
DISABLE PLCC	Disable compiled PLCC program(s).	DISABLE PLCC {constant}[,{constant}]	DIS PLCC {constant}[,{constant}]
		DISABLE PLCC {constant}{constant}	DIS PLCC {constant}{constant}
ENABLE PLC	Enable specified PLC program(s).	ENABLE PLC {constant}[,{constant}]	ENA PLC {constant}[,{constant}]
		ENABLE PLC {constant}{constant}	ENA PLC {constant}{constant}
ENABLE PLCC	Enable specified PLCC program(s).	ENABLE PLCC {constant}[,{constant}]	ENA PLCC {constant}[,{constant}]
		ENABLE PLCC (constant)(constant)	ENA PLCC {constant}{constant}
ENDGATHER	Stop data gathering.	ENDGATHER	ENDG
F	Report motor following error	F	
FRAX	Specify the coordinate system's feedrate axes.	FRAX	
	=====, === ===========================	FRAX({axis}[,{axis}])	
GATHER	Begin data gathering.	GATHER [TRIGGER]	GAT [TRIG]
- H	Perform a feedhold	Н	
HOME	Start Homing Search Move	HOME	HM
HOMEZ	Do a Zero-Move Homing	HOMEZ	HMZ
I{constant}	Report the current I-variable value(s).	I{constant}[{constant}]	
I{constant}={expression}	Assign a value to an I-variable.	I{constant}[(constant)]={expression}	
I{constant}=*	Assign factory default value to an I-variable.	I{constant}[{constant}]=*	
INC	Specify Incremental Move Mode	INC	
iiio	Specify incremental wove wode	INC({axis}[,{axis}])	
II.	Adjust motor commanded position to nearest integer count	J!	
. +	Jog Positive	J+	
L-	Jog Negative	J-	
1/	Jog Stop	J/	
J:{constant}	Jog Relative to Commanded Position	J:{constant}	
J.*	Jog to specified variable distance from present commanded position	J:*	
J.	Jog to Prejog Position	J=	
J={constant}	Jog to specified position	J={constant}	
I_*	Jog to specified variable position	J=*	
J=={constant}	Jog to specified motor position and make that position the "pre-jog" position	J=={constant}	
J^{constant}	Jog Relative to Actual Position	J^{constant}	
IA*	Jog to specified variable distance from present actual position	JA*	
J			
{jog command}^{constant}	Jog until trigger	J=^{constant}	
		J={constant}^{constant}	
		J:{constant}^{constant}	
		J^{constant}^{constant}	
		J=*^{constant}	
		J:*^{constant}	
		J^*^{constant}	
K	Kill motor output	K	I DAWY
LEARN	Learn present commanded position	LEARN[({axis}[,{axis}]]	LRN[({axis}[,{axis}]]
LIST	List the contents of the currently opened buffer.	LIST	
LIST COMP	List contents of addressed motor's compensation table	LIST COMP	
LIST COMP DEF	List definition of addressed motor's compensation table	LIST COMP DEF	
LIST GATHER	Report contents of the data gathering buffer.	LIST GATHER [{start}] [,{length}]	LIS GAT [{start}] [,{length}]
LIST LDS	List Linking Addresses of Ladder Functions	LIST LDS	
LIST LINK	List Linking Addresses of Internal PMAC Routines	LIST LINK	
LIST PC	List Program at Program Counter	LIST PC[,[{constant}]]	
LIST PE	List Program at Program Execution	LIST PE[,[{constant}]]	
LIST PLC	List the contents of the specified PLC program.	LIST PLC (constant)	
LIST PROGRAM	List the contents of the specified motion program.	LIST PROGRAM (constant) [(start)] [,(length)]	LIST PROG{constant} [{start}] [,{length}]
M{constant}	Report the current M-variable value(s).	M{constant}[{constant}]	
M{constant}={expression}	Assign value to M-variable(s).	M{constant}[{constant}]={expression}	

#### Appendix 3: PMAC On-Line (Immediate) Commands

On-Line Command	Function	Syntax	Syntax
M{constant}->	Report current M-variable definition(s)	M{constant}[{constant}]->	Symax
M{constant}->*	Self-Referenced M-Variable Definition	M{constant}[{constant}]->*	
M{constant}->D:{address}	Long Fixed-Point M-Variable Definition	M{constant}[{constant}]->D[:]{address}	
M{constant}->D:{address}	Dual-Ported RAM Fixed-Point M-Variable Definition	M{constant}[{constant}]->D[.]{address}	
M{constant}->DF.{address}	Dual-Ported RAM Floating-Point M-Variable Definition	M{constant}[{constant}]->F[.]{address}	
M{constant}->r:{address}	Long Word Floating-Point M-Variable Definition	M{constant}[{constant}]->r[.]{address}	
M{constant}->E.{address} M{constant}->TWB:{address}	Binary Thumbwheel-Multiplexer Definition	M{constant}[{constant}]->TWB[:]{muxaddr},{offset},{size},{format}	
ivi(constant)->1 vvb.(address)	Billary Thurnbwheel-wullipiexer Delinilion	w(constant)[(constant)]->1 wb[.](muxadd),(onset),(size),(format)	
M{constant}->TWD:{address}	BCD Thumbwheel-Multiplexer M-Variable Definition	M{constant}[{constant}]->TWD[:]{muxaddr},{offset},{size}[.{dp}],{format}	
M{constant}->TWB:{address}	Resolver Thumbwheel-Multiplexer M-Variable Definition	M{constant}[{constant}]->TWD[.]{muxadur},{onser},{sizer[.\upp],\uppromatr}	
M{constant}->TWX:{addr,;(oii.)	Serial Thumbwheel-Multiplexer M-Variable Definition	M{constant}[{constant}]->TWN[.]{maxaddr}, {onset/	
M{constant}->TWO:\address}	Short Word M-Variable Definition	M{constant}[{constant}]-> X[:]{address},{offset}[,{width}[,{format}]]	
IW(constant)->// 1.(address)	Short word we variable beliminor	M{constant}[{constant}]-> Y[.]{address},{offset}[.{width}[,{format}]]	
MACROAUX	Report or write MACRO auxiliary parameter value	MACROAUX{NodeNum}{ParamNum}[={constant}]	MX{NodeNum}{ParamNum}[={constant}]
MACROAUXREAD	Read MACRO auxiliary parameter value	MACROAUXREAD{NodeNum}{ParamNum}{Variable}	MXR{NodeNum}{ParamNum}{Variable}
MACROAUXWRITE	Write MACRO auxiliary parameter value	MACROAUXWRITE(NodeNum){ParamNum){Variable}	MXW{NodeNum}{ParamNum}{Variable}
MACROSLV{command} {node#} MACROSLV{node#},{slave variable}	Send command to Type 1 MACRO slave  Report Type 1 MACRO auxiliary parameter value	MACROSLAVE(command){node #}  MACROSLAVE(node #),{slave variable}	MS(command){node #}
			MS{node #},{slave variable}
MACROSLV{node#},{slave var}={const}	Set Type 1 MACRO auxiliary parameter value	MACROSLAVE{node #},{slave variable}={constant}	MS{node #},{slave variable}={constant}
	D 1/ )T 1M0D0 "		MSR{node #},{slave variable},{PMAC
MACROSLVREAD	Read (copy) Type 1 MACRO auxiliary parameter value	MACROSLVREAD{node #},{slave variable},{PMAC variable}	variable}
			MSW{node #},{slave variable},{PMAC
MACROSLVWRITE	Write (copy) Type 1 MACRO auxiliary parameter value	MACROSLVWRITE{node #},{slave variable},{PMAC variable}	variable}
MFLUSH	Clear pending synchronous M-variable assignments	MFLUSH	
O{constant}	Open loop output	O{constant}	
OPEN PLC	Open a PLC program buffer for entry	OPEN PLC {constant}	
OPEN PROGRAM	Open a fixed motion program buffer for entry	OPEN PROGRAM (constant)	OPEN PROG (constant)
OPEN ROTARY	Open all existing rotary motion program buffers for entry	OPEN ROTARY	OPEN ROT
P	Report motor position	P	
P{constant}	Report the current P-variable value(s).	P{constant}[{constant}]	
P{constant}={expression}	Assign a value to a P-variable.	P{constant}[{constant}]={expression}	
PAUSE PLC	Pause specified PLC program(s)	PAUSE PLC {constant}[,{constant}]	PAU PLC {constant}[,{constant}]
PASSWORD={string}	Enter/Set Program Password	PASSWORD={string}	
PC	Report Program Counter	PC	
PE	Report Program Execution Pointer	PE	
PMATCH	Re-match Axis Positions to Motor Positions	PMATCH	
PR	Report Rotary Program Remaining	PR	
Q	Quit Program at End of Move	Q	
Q{constant}	Report Q-Variable Value	Q{constant}[{constant}]	
Q{constant}={expression}	Q-Variable Value Assignment	Q{constant}[{constant}]={expression}	
R	Run Motion Program	R	
R[H]{address}	Report the contents of a specified memory address[es]	R[H]{address} [,{constant}]	
RESUME PLC	Resume execution of specified PLC program(s)	RESUME PLC {constant}[,{constant}]	RES PLC {constant}[,{constant}]
S	Execute One Move ("Step") of Motion Program	S	
SAVE	Copy setup parameters to non-volatile memory.	SAVE	
SIZE	Report the amount of unsed buffer memory in PMAC.	SIZE	
TYPE	Report type of PMAC	TYPE	
UNDEFINE	Erase Coordinate System Definition	UNDEFINE	UNDEF
UNDEFINE ALL	Erase coordinate definitions in all coordinate systems	UNDEFINE ALL	UNDEF ALL
V	Report motor velocity	V	
VERSION	Report PROM firmware version number	VERSION	VER
W{address}	Write value(s) to a specified address(es).	W{address},{value} [,{value}]	
Z	Make commanded axis positions zero.	Z	

## Appendix 4: PMAC PROGRAM COMMAND SPECIFICATION

Function	Svntax	Syntax	Туре
Position-Only Move Specification	{axis}{data}[{axis}{data}]	- Jinax	PROG / ROT
Position and Velocity Move Specification	{axis}{data}:{data} [{axis}{data}]		PROG / ROT
Move Until Trigger	{axis}{data}^{data}{{axis}{data}^{data}]		Motion Program
Circular Arc Move Specification	{axis}{data} [{axis}{data}] {vector}{data}		PROG / ROT
A-Axis Move	A{data}		PROG / ROT
Absolute Move Mode	ABS [({axis}[,{axis}])]		PROG / ROT
Motor/Coordinate System Modal Addressing	ADDRESS [#{constant}][&{constant}]	ADR [#{constant}][&{constant}]	PLC 1 to 31 only
Absolute displacement of X, Y, and Z axes	ADIS(constant)		PROG / ROT
Conditional AND	AND ({condition})		PLC program only
Absolute rotation/scaling of X, Y, and Z axes	AROT(constant)		PROG / ROT
B-Axis Move	B(data)		PROG / ROT
Mark Start of Stepping Block	BLOCKSTART	BSTART	PROG / ROT
Mark End of Stepping Block	BLOCKSTOP	BSTOP	PROG / ROT
C-Axis Move	C(data)		PROG / ROT
Jump to Subprogram With Return	CALL{data} [{letter}{data}]		PROG / ROT
Turn Off Cutter Radius Compensation	CC0		PROG / ROT
Turn On Cutter Radius Compensation Left	CC1		PROG / ROT
Turn On Cutter Radius Compensation Right	CC2		PROG / ROT
Set Cutter Compensation Radius	CCR{data}		PROG / ROT
Set Blended Clockwise Circular Move Mode	CIRCLE1	CIR1	PROG / ROT
Set Blended Counterclockwise Circular Move Mode	CIRCLE2	CIR2	PROG / ROT
Program Command Issuance	COMMAND "{command}"	CMD "{command}"	PROG / ROT / PLC
Program Control-Character Command Issuance	COMMAND^{letter}	CMD^(letter)	PROG / ROT / PLC
Tool Data (D-Code)	D{data}	OND (lotter)	PROG / ROT
Delay for Specified Time	DELAY{data}	DLY{data}	PROG / ROT
Disable PLC Program(s)	DISABLE PLC {constant}[,{constant}]	DIS PLC {constant}[,{constant}]	PROG / ROT / PLC
Disable i Eo i logiam(s)	DISABLE PLC (constant)(constant)	DIS PLC (constant)(constant)	T KOO / KOT / T EC
Disable Compiled PLC Program(s)	DISABLE PLCC (constant)[,(constant)]	DIS PLCC {constant};[{constant}]	PROG / ROT / PLC
Disable Compiled 1 Lo 1 Togram(s)	DISABLE PLCC (constant)(constant)	DIS PLCC (constant)(constant)	EXCEPT PLC0. PLCC0
Display Text to Display Port	DISPLAY [{constant}] "{message}"	DISP [{constant}] "{message}"	PROG / ROT / PLC
Formatted Display of Variable Value	DISPLAY {constant}, {constant}, {variable}	DISP {constant}, {constant}, {variable}	PROG / ROT / PLC
Dwell for Specified Time	DWELL{data}	DWE{data}	PROG / ROT
Start False Condition Branch	ELSE	DVVL\ualay	Motion or PLC
Start False Condition Branch	ELSE {action}		Motion Program
Enable PLC Buffer(s)	ENABLE PLC {constant}[,{constant}]	ENA PLC {constant}[,{constant}]	PROG / ROT / PLC
Lilable FLO Bullet(s)	ENABLE PLC (constant)(constant)	ENA PLC (constant), (constant)	FROG/ROT/FEC
Enable Compiled PLC Program(s)	ENABLE PLCC (constant)[,(constant)]	ENA PLCC (constant)[,(constant)]	PROG / ROT / PLC
Litable Compiled LC Frogram(s)	ENABLE PLCC (constant),(constant)	ENA PLCC (constant), (constant)	TROOTROTTI LO
Mark End of Conditional Block	ENDIF	ENDI	Motion or PLC
Mark End of Conditional Loop	ENDWHILE	ENDW	Motion or PLC
Set Move Feedrate (Velocity)	F{data}	LINDW	PROG / ROT
Specify Feedrate Axes	FRAX [({axis}[,{axis}])]		PROG / ROT
Preparatory Code (G-Code)	G{data}		PROG / ROT
Unconditional Jump With Return	GOSUB{data}		Motion Program
Unconditional Jump Without Return	GOTO(data)		Motion Program
Programmed Homing	HOME {constant} [,{constant}]	HM {constant} [,{constant}]	PROG / ROT
Programmed Horning	HOME {constant}  HOME {constant}  HOME {constant}  HOME {constant}  HOME {constant}	HM {constant}{constant}] HM {constant}{constant}{constant}]	PROG / ROT
Programmed Zero-Move Homing	HOMEZ {constant} [,{constant}[constant}]	HMZ {constant}{constant}]	PROG / ROT
Programmed Zero-Move Homing	HOMEZ {constant} [,{constant}] HOMEZ {constant}{constant} [,{constant}{constant}]	HMZ {constant}[	PROG / ROT
I-Vector Specification for Circular Moves or Normal Vectors	HOMEZ {constant}{constant} [,{constant}{constant}]	⊓ivi∠ (constant)(constant) [,(constant)(constant)]	PROG / ROT
Set I-Variable Value	{data}   {constant}={expression}		PROG / ROT / PLC
Incremental displacement of X, Y, and Z axes	Inconstant		PROG / ROT
Conditional branch	IF ({condition})		Motion or PLC
Conditional branch			PROG / ROT
Incremental Move Mode	IF ((condition)) {action} [{action}]		PROG / ROT
	INC [({axis}[,{axis}])]		PROG / ROT
Incremental rotation/scaling of X, Y, and Z axes	IROT(constant)		
J-Vector Specification for Circular Moves	J{data}		PROG / ROT

## Appendix 4: PMAC PROGRAM COMMAND SPECIFICATION

Function	Svntax	Svntax	Туре
K-Vector Specification for Circular Moves	K{data}	Syntax	PROG / ROT
Blended Linear Interpolation Move Mode	LINEAR	LIN	PROG / ROT
Set M-Variable Value	M{constant}={expression}		PROG / ROT
Synchronous M-Variable Value Assignment	M{constant}=={expression}		Motion Program
M-Variable 'And-Equals' Assignment	M{constant}=={expression}		PROG / ROT
M Variable 'Or-Equals' Assignment	M{constant} ={expression}		PROG / ROT
M-Variable 'XOR-Equals' Assignment	M{data}^={expression}		PROG / ROT
Machine Code (M-Code)	M{data}		PROG / ROT
Read MACRO auxiliary parameter value	MACROAUXREAD{NodeNum}{ParamNum}{Variable}	MXR{NodeNum}{ParamNum}{Variable}	background PLC only
Write MACRO auxiliary parameter value	MACROAUXWRITE{NodeNum}{ParamNum}{Variable}	MXW{NodeNum}{ParamNum}{Variable}	background PLC only
Read (copy) Type 1 MACRO auxiliary parameter value	MACROSLVREAD{node #},{slave variable},{PMAC variable}	MSR{node #},{slave variable},{PMAC variable}	PLC 1 to 31 only
Write (copy) Type 1 MACRO auxiliary parameter value	MACROSLVWRITE{node #},{slave variable},{PMAC variable}	MSW{node #},{slave variable},{PMAC variable}	PLC 1 to 31 only
Program Line Label	N{constant}	INSVV[100e #],[Slave variable],[FINAC variable]	PROG / ROT
Define Normal Vector to Plane of Circular Interpolation and Cutter Radius	NORMAL {vector}{data} [{vector}{data}]	NRM {vector}{data} [{vector}{data}]	PROG / ROT
Compensation	NORWAL (vector)(data) [(vector)(data)]	NRW (vector)(data) [(vector)(data)]	PROG / ROT
Alternate Line Label	O(constant)		PROG / ROT
Conditional OR	OR ({condition})		PLC program only
Set P-Variable Value	P{constant}={expression}		PROG / ROT
Pause execution of PLC program(s)	PAUSE PLC {constant}[,{constant}]	PAU PLC {constant}[,{constant}]	PROG / ROT / PLC
rause execution of FLC program(s)	PAUSE PLC {constant}[{constant}]	PAU PLC {constant}[{constant}] PAU PLC {constant}[{constant}]	PROG/ROT/FLC
Specify automatic subroutine call function	PRELUDE1(command) PRELUDE0		Motion Program
Redefine current axis positions (Position SET)	PSET{axis}{data} [{axis}{data}]		Motion Program
Set Position-Velocity-Time mode	PVT{data}		PROG / ROT
Set Q-Variable Value	Q{constant}={expression}		PROG / ROT / PLC
Set Circle Radius	R{data}		PROG / ROT
Set Rapid Traverse Mode	RAPID	RPD	PROG / ROT
Read Arguments for Subroutine	READ({letter},,[{letter}])		Motion Program
Resume execution of PLC programs(s)	RESUME PLC {constant}[.{constant}] RESUME PLC {constant}[{constant}]	RES PLC {constant}[.,{constant}] RES PLC {constant}[{constant}]	PROG / ROT / PLC
Return From Subroutine Jump/End Main Program	RETURN	RET	Motion Program
Spindle data command	S{data}	INC I	PROG / ROT
Cause PMAC to Send Message	SEND"{message}"		PROG / ROT / PLC
Cause Finac to Seria Message	SENDS"{message}"		PROG/ROI/PLC
	SENDP (message)		
O DMAO I. O I O			DDOO (DOT (DLO
Cause PMAC to Send Control Character	SEND^{letter}		PROG / ROT / PLC
	SENDS^{letter} SENDP^{letter}		
D. (	SPLINE1		PROG / ROT
Put program in uniform cubic spline motion mode	SPLINE1 SPLINE2		PROG / ROT
Put program in non-uniform cubic spline motion mode	STOP STOP		
Stop program execution Tool Select Code (T-Code)			Motion Program PROG / ROT
Set Acceleration Time	T{data}		PROG / ROT
	TA(data)		
Initialize selected transformation matrix	TINIT		PROG / ROT
Set Move Time	TM(data)		PROG / ROT
Set S-Curve Acceleration Time	TS(data)		PROG / ROT
Select active transformation matrix for X, Y, and Z axes	TSELECT{constant}		PROG / ROT
U-Axis Move	U{data}		PROG / ROT
V-Axis Move	V{data}		PROG / ROT
W-Axis Move	W{data}		PROG / ROT
Suspend program execution	WAIT		PROG / ROT
Conditional looping	WHILE ({condition})		Motion or PLC
Conditional looping	WHILE ((condition)) (action)		PROG / ROT
X-Axis Move	X{data}		PROG / ROT
Y-Axis Move	Y{data}		PROG / ROT
Z-Axis Move	Z{data}		PROG / ROT

Appendix 5: Motor Suggested M-variable Definitions

Barrietana and alata design Francisco design					**			**
Registers associated with Encoder/DAC	Motor #1	Motor #2	Motor #3	Motor #4	Motor #5	Motor #6	Motor #7	Motor #8
ENC 24-bit counter position	M101->X:\$C001,0,24,S	M201->X:\$C005,0,24,S	M301->X:\$C009,0,24,S	M401->X:\$C00D,0,24,S	M501->X:\$C011,0,24,S	M601->X:\$C015,0,24,S	M701->X:\$C019,0,24,S	M801->X:\$C01D,0,24,S
DAC 16-bit analog output	M102->Y:\$C003,8,16,S	M202->Y:\$C002,8,16,S	M302->Y:\$C00B,8,16,S	M402->Y:\$C00A,8,16,S	M502->Y:\$C013,8,16,S	M602->Y:\$C012,8,16,S	M702->Y:\$C01B,8,16,S	M802->Y:\$C01A,8,16,S
ENC capture/compare position register	M103->X:\$C003,0,24,S	M203->X:\$C007,0,24,S	M303->X:\$C00B,0,24,S	M403->X:\$C00F,0,24,S	M503->X:\$C013,0,24,S	M603->X:\$C017,0,24,S	M703->X:\$C01B,0,24,S	M803->X:\$C01F,0,24,S
ENC interpolated position (1/32 ct)	M104->X:\$0720,0,24,S	M204->X:\$0721,0,24,S	M304->X:\$0722,0,24,S	M404->X:\$0723,0,24,S	M504->X:\$0724,0,24,S	M604->X:\$0725,0,24,S	M704->X:\$0726,0,24,S	M804->X:\$0727,0,24,S
ADC 16-bit analog input	M105->Y:\$C006,8,16,S	M205->Y:\$C007,8,16,S	M305->Y:\$C00E,8,16,S	M405->Y:\$C00F,8,16,S	M505->Y:\$C016,8,16,S	M605->Y:\$C017,8,16,S	M705->Y:\$C01E,8,16,S	M805->Y:\$C01F,8,16,S
EQU compare flag latch control	M111->X:\$C000,11,1	M211->X:\$C004,11,1	M311->X:\$C008,11,1	M411->X:\$C00C,11,1	M511->X:\$C010,11,1	M611->X:\$C014,11,1	M711->X:\$C018,11,1	M811->X:\$C01C,11,1
EQU compare output enable	M112->X:\$C000,12,1	M212->X:\$C004,12,1	M312->X:\$C008,12,1	M412->X:\$C00C,12,1	M512->X:\$C010,12,1	M612->X:\$C014,12,1	M712->X:\$C018,12,1	M812->X:\$C01C,12,1
EQU compare invert enable	M113->X:\$C000,13,1	M213->X:\$C004,13,1	M313->X:\$C008,13,1	M413->X:\$C00C,13,1	M513->X:\$C010,13,1	M613->X:\$C014,13,1	M713->X:\$C018,13,1	M813->X:\$C01C,13,1
AENA/DIR Output	M114->X:\$C000,14,1	M214->X:\$C004,14,1	M314->X:\$C008,14,1	M414->X:\$C00C,14,1	M514->X:\$C010,14,1	M614->X:\$C014,14,1	M714->X:\$C018,14,1	M814->X:\$C01C,14,1
EQU compare flag	M116->X:\$C000,16,1	M216->X:\$C004,16,1	M316->X:\$C008,16,1	M416->X:\$C00C,16,1	M516->X:\$C010,16,1	M616->X:\$C014,16,1	M716->X:\$C018,16,1	M816->X:\$C01C,16,1
ENC position-captured flag	M117->X:\$C000,17,1	M217->X:\$C004,17,1	M317->X:\$C008,17,1	M417->X:\$C00C,17,1	M517->X:\$C010,17,1	M617->X:\$C014,17,1	M717->X:\$C018,17,1	M817->X:\$C01C,17,1
ENC Count-error flag	M118->X:\$C000,18,1	M218->X:\$C004,18,1	M318->X:\$C008,18,1	M418->X:\$C00C,18,1	M518->X:\$C010,18,1	M618->X:\$C014,18,1	M718->X:\$C018,18,1	M818->X:\$C01C,18,1
ENC 3rd channel input status	M119->X:\$C000,19,1	M219->X:\$C004,19,1	M319->X:\$C008,19,1	M419->X:\$C00C,19,1	M519->X:\$C010,19,1	M619->X:\$C014,19,1	M719->X:\$C018,19,1	M819->X:\$C01C,19,1
HMFL input status	M120->X:\$C000,20,1	M220->X:\$C004,20,1	M320->X:\$C008,20,1	M420->X:\$C00C,20,1	M520->X:\$C010,20,1	M620->X:\$C014,20,1	M720->X:\$C018,20,1	M820->X:\$C01C,20,1
-LIM input status	M121->X:\$C000,21,1	M221->X:\$C004,21,1	M321->X:\$C008,21,1	M421->X:\$C00C,21,1	M521->X:\$C010,21,1	M621->X:\$C014,21,1	M721->X:\$C018,21,1	M821->X:\$C01C,21,1
+LIM input status	M122->X:\$C000,22,1	M222->X:\$C004,22,1	M322->X:\$C008,22,1	M422->X:\$C00C,22,1	M522->X:\$C010,22,1	M622->X:\$C014,22,1	M722->X:\$C018,22,1	M822->X:\$C01C,22,1
FAULT input status	M123->X:\$C000,23,1	M223->X:\$C004,23,1	M323->X:\$C008,23,1	M423->X:\$C00C,23,1	M523->X:\$C010,23,1	M623->X:\$C014,23,1	M723->X:\$C018,23,1	M823->X:\$C01C,23,1
Motor Status Bits	Motor #1	Motor #2	Motor #3	Motor #4	Motor #5	Motor #6	Motor #7	Motor #8
Stopped-on-position-limit bit	M130->Y:\$0814,11,1	M230->Y:\$08D4,11,1	M330->Y:\$0994,11,1	M430->Y:\$0A54,11,1	M530->Y:\$0B14,11,1	M630->Y:\$0BD4,11,1	M730->Y:\$0C94.11.1	M830->Y:\$0D54,11,1
Positive-end-limit-set bit	M131->X:\$003D,21,1	M231->X:\$0079,21,1	M331->X:\$00B5,21,1	M431->X:\$00F1,21,1	M531->X:\$012D,21,1	M631->X:\$0169,21,1	M731->X:\$01A5,21,1	M831->X:\$01E1,21,1
Negative-end-limit-set bit	M132->X:\$003D,22,1	M232->X:\$0079,22,1	M332->X:\$00B5,22,1	M432->X:\$00F1,22,1	M532->X:\$012D,22,1	M632->X:\$0169,22,1	M732->X:\$01A5,22,1	M832->X:\$01E1,22,1
Desired-velocity-zero bit	M133->X:\$003D,13,1	M233->X:\$0079,13,1	M333->X:\$00B5,13,1	M433->X:\$00F1,13,1	M533->X:\$012D,13,1	M633->X:\$0169,13,1	M733->X:\$01A5,13,1	M833->X:\$01E1,13,1
Dwell-in-progress bit	M135->X:\$003D,15,1	M235->X:\$0079,15,1	M335->X:\$00B5,15,1	M435->X:\$00F1,15,1	M535->X:\$012D,15,1	M635->X:\$0169,15,1	M735->X:\$01A5,15,1	M835->X:\$01E1,15,1
Running-program bit	M137->X:\$003D,17,1	M237->X:\$0079,17,1	M337->X:\$00B5,17,1	M437->X:\$00F1,17,1	M537->X:\$012D,17,1	M637->X:\$0169,17,1	M737->X:\$01A5,17,1	M837->X:\$01E1,17,1
Open-loop-mode bit	M138->X:\$003D,18,1	M238->X:\$0079,18,1	M338->X:\$00B5,18,1	M438->X:\$00F1,18,1	M538->X:\$012D,18,1	M638->X:\$0169,18,1	M738->X:\$01A5,18,1	M838->X:\$01E1,18,1
Amplifier-enabled status bit	M139->Y:\$0814,14,1	M239->Y:\$08D4,14,1	M339->Y:\$0994,14,1	M439->Y:\$0A54,14,1	M539->Y:\$0B14,14,1	M639->Y:\$0BD4,14,1	M739->Y:\$0C94,14,1	M839->Y:\$0D54,14,1
In-position bit	M140->Y:\$0814,0,1	M240->Y:\$08D4,0,1	M340->Y:\$0994,0,1	M440->Y:\$0A54,0,1	M540->Y:\$0B14,0,1	M640->Y:\$0BD4,0,1	M740->Y:\$0C94,0,1	M840->Y:\$0D54,0,1
Warning-following error bit	M141->Y:\$0814,1,1	M241->Y:\$08D4,1,1	M341->Y:\$0994,1,1	M441->Y:\$0A54,1,1	M541->Y:\$0B14,1,1	M641->Y:\$0BD4,1,1	M741->Y:\$0C94,1,1	M841->Y:\$0D54,1,1
Fatal-following-error bit	M142->Y:\$0814,2,1	M242->Y:\$08D4,2,1	M342->Y:\$0994,2,1	M442->Y:\$0A54,2,1	M542->Y:\$0B14,2,1	M642->Y:\$0BD4,2,1	M742->Y:\$0C94,2,1	M842->Y:\$0D54,2,1
Amplifier-fault-error bit	M143->Y:\$0814,3,1	M243->Y:\$08D4,3,1	M343->Y:\$0994,3,1	M443->Y:\$0A54,3,1	M543->Y:\$0B14,3,1	M643->Y:\$0BD4,3,1	M743->Y:\$0C94,3,1	M843->Y:\$0D54,3,1
Home-complete bit	M145->Y:\$0814,10,1	M245->Y:\$08D4,10,1	M345->Y:\$0994,10,1	M445->Y:\$0A54,10,1	M545->Y:\$0B14,10,1	M645->Y:\$0BD4,10,1	M745->Y:\$0C94,10,1	M845->Y:\$0D54,10,1
Motor Move Registers	Motor #1	Motor #2	Motor #3	Motor #4	Motor #5	Motor #6	Motor #7	Motor #8
Commanded position (1/[Ix08*32] cts	M161->D:\$0028	M261->D:\$0064	M361->D:\$00A0	M461->D:\$00DC	M561->D:\$0118	M661->D:\$0154	M761->D:\$0190	M861->D:\$01CC
Actual position (1/[Ix08*32] cts)	M162->D:\$002B	M262->D:\$0067	M362->D:\$00A3	M462->D:\$00DF	M562->D:\$011B	M662->D:\$0157	M762->D:\$0193	M862->D:\$01CF
Target (end) position (1/[Ix08*32]	M163->D:\$080B	M263->D:\$08CB	M363->D:\$098B	M463->D:\$00AB	M563->D:\$0B0B	M663->D:\$0BCB	M763->D:\$0C8B	M863->D:\$0D4B
Position bias (1/[Ix08*32] cts)	M164->D:\$0813	M264->D:\$08D3	M364->D:\$0993	M464->D:\$0A53	M564->D:\$0B13	M664->D:\$0BD3	M764->D:\$0C93	M864->D:\$0D53
X-axis target position (engineering units)	M165->L:\$081F	M265->L:\$0820	M365->L:\$0821	M465->L:\$0819	M565->L:\$081A	M665->L:\$081B	M765->L:\$081C	M865->L:\$081D
Actual velocity (1/[Ix09*32] cts/cyc)	M166->X:\$0033,0,24,S	M266->X:\$006F,0,24,S	M366->X:\$00AB,0,24,S	M466->X:\$00E7,0,24,S	M566->X:\$0123,0,24,S	M666->X:\$015F,0,24,S	M766->X:\$019B,0,24,S	M866->X:\$01D7,0,24,S
Actual velocity (1/[ix09-32] cts/cyc)	W100->X.\$0033,0,24,3	W200->X.\$0001 ,0,24,3	W300->X.\$00AB,0,24,3	W400->X.\$00L7,0,24,3	W300->X.\$0123,0,24,3	W000->X.\$0131 ,0,24,3	W1700->X.\$019B,0,24,3	10000-27.401D1,0,24,3
D	14407 B \$000B	14007 5 60000	14007 D 00045	5 60054	14507 D 0044B	11007 D 00150	14707 B 60405	14007 D 004D4
Present master (handwheel) pos (1/[lx07*32] cts)	M167->D:\$002D	M267->D:\$0069	M367->D:\$00A5	M467->D:\$00E1	M567->D:\$011D	M667->D:\$0159	M767->D:\$0195	M867->D:\$01D1
Filter Output (DAC bits)	M168->X:\$0045,8,16,S	M268->X:\$0081,8,16,S	M368->X:\$00BD,8,16,S	M468->X:\$00F9,8,16,S	M568->X:\$0135,8,16,S	M668->X:\$0171,8,16,S	M768->X:\$01AD,8,16,S	M868->X:\$01E9,8,16,S
Compensation correction	M169->D:\$0046	M269->D:\$0082	M369->D:\$00BE	M469->D:\$00FA	M569->D:\$0136	M669->D:\$0172	M769->D:\$01AE	M869->D:\$01EA
Present phase pos. includes fraction in Y-register	M170->D:\$0041	M270->D:\$007D	M370->D:\$00B9	M470->D:\$00F5	M570->D:\$0131	M670->D:\$016D	M770->D:\$01A9	M870->D:\$01E5
Present phase position (counts*Ix70)	M171->X:\$0041,0,24,S	M271->X:\$007D,0,24,S	M371->X:\$00B9,0,24,S	M471->X:\$00F5,0,24,S	M571->X:\$0131,0,24,S	M671->X:\$016D,0,24,S	M771->X:\$01A9,0,24,S	M871->X:\$01E5,0,24,S
Variable jog position/distance (counts)	M172->L:\$082B	M272->L:\$08EB	M372->L:\$09AB	M472->L:\$0A6B	M572->L:\$0B2B	M672->L:\$0BEB	M772->L:\$0CAB	M872->L:\$0D6B
Encoder home capture offset (counts)	M173->Y:\$0815,0,24,S	M273->Y:\$08D5,0,24,S	M373->Y:\$0995,0,24,S	M473->Y:\$0A55,0,24,S	M573->Y:\$0B15,0,24,S	M673->Y:\$0BD5,0,24,S	M773->Y:\$0C95,0,24,S	M873->Y:\$0D55,0,24,S
filtered actual vel. (1/[Ix09*32] cts/servo cycle)	M174->Y:\$082A,0,24,S	M274->Y:\$08EA,0,24,S	M374->Y:\$09AA,0,24,S	M474->Y:\$0A6A,0,24,S	M574->Y:\$0B2A,0,24,S	M674->Y:\$0BEA,0,24,S	M774->Y:\$0CAA,0,24,S	M874->Y:\$0D6A,0,24,S
Motor #1 following error (1/[Ix08*32] cts)	M175->D:\$0840	M275->D:\$0900	M375->D:\$09C0	M475->D:\$0A80	M575->D:\$0B40	M675->D:\$0C00	M775->D:\$0CC0	M875->D:\$0D80
Coordinate System Status Bits	Coordinate System 1	Coordinate System 2	Coordinate System 3	Coordinate System 4	Coordinate System 5	Coordinate System 6	Coordinate System 7	Coordinate System 8
Program-running bit	M180->X:\$0818,0,1	M280->X:\$08D8,0,1	M380->X:\$0998,0,1	M480->X:\$0A58,0,1	M580->X:\$0B18,0,1	M680->X:\$0BD8,0,1	M780->X:\$0C98,0,1	M880->X:\$0D58,0,1
Circle-radius-error bit	M181->Y:\$0817,21,1	M281->Y:\$08D7,21,1	M381->Y:\$0997,21,1	M481->Y:\$0A57,21,1	M581->Y:\$0B17,21,1	M681->Y:\$0BD7,21,1	M781->Y:\$0C97,21,1	M881->Y:\$0D57,21,1
Run-time-error bit	M182->Y:\$0817.22.1	M282->Y:\$08D7,22,1	M382->Y:\$0997,22,1	M482->Y:\$0A57.22.1	M582->Y:\$0B17,22.1	M682->Y:\$0BD7,22,1	M782->Y:\$0C97.22.1	M882->Y:\$0D57.22.1
Continuous motion request	M184->X:\$0818,4,1	M284->X:\$08D8,4,1	M384->X:\$0998,4,1	M484->X:\$0A58,4,1	M584->X:\$0B18,4,1	M684->X:\$0BD8,4,1	M784->X:\$0C98,4,1	M884->X:\$0D58,4,1
In-position bit (AND of motors)	M187->Y:\$0817,17,1	M287->Y:\$08D7,17,1	M387->Y:\$0997,17,1	M487->Y:\$0A57,17,1	M587->Y:\$0B17,17,1	M687->Y:\$0BD7,17,1	M787->Y:\$0C97,17,1	M887->Y:\$0D57,17,1
Warning-following-error bit (OR)	M188->Y:\$0817,17,1	M288->Y:\$08D7,17,1	M388->Y:\$0997,17,1	M488->Y:\$0A57,17,1	M588->Y:\$0B17,17,1	M688->Y:\$0BD7,17,1	M788->Y:\$0C97,17,1	M888->Y:\$0D57,17,1
	M189->Y:\$0817,18,1	M289->Y:\$08D7,18,1		M489->Y:\$0A57,18,1	M589->Y:\$0B17,18,1	M689->Y:\$0BD7,18,1	M789->Y:\$0C97,18,1	M889->Y:\$0D57,18,1
Fatal-following-error bit (OR)			M389->Y:\$0997,19,1					
Amp-fault-error bit (OR of motors)	M190->Y:\$0817,20,1	M290->Y:\$08D7,20,1	M390->Y:\$0997,20,1	M490->Y:\$0A57,20,1	M590->Y:\$0B17,20,1	M690->Y:\$0BD7,20,1	M790->Y:\$0C97,20,1	M890->Y:\$0D57,20,1
Motor Axis Definition Registers	Motor #1	Motor #2	Motor #3	Motor #4	Motor #5	Motor #6	Motor #7	Motor #8
X/U/A/B/C-Axis scale factor (cts/unit)	M191->L:\$0822	M291->L:\$08E2	M391->L:\$09A2	M491->L:\$0A62	M591->L:\$0B22	M691->L:\$0BE2	M791->L:\$0CA2	M891->L:\$0D62
Y/V-Axis scale factor (cts/unit)	M192->L:\$0823	M292->L:\$08E3	M392->L:\$09A3	M492->L:\$0A63	M592->L:\$0B23	M692->L:\$0BE3	M792->L:\$0CA3	M892->L:\$0D63
Z/W-Axis scale factor (cts/unit)	M193->L:\$0824	M293->L:\$08E4	M393->L:\$09A4	M493->L:\$0A64	M593->L:\$0B24	M693->L:\$0BE4	M793->L:\$0CA4	M893->L:\$0D64
Axis offset (cts)	M194->L:\$0825	M294->L:\$08E5	M394->L:\$09A5	M494->L:\$0A65	M594->L:\$0B25	M694->L:\$0BE5	M794->L:\$0CA5	M894->L:\$0D65
Coordinate System Variables	Coordinate System 1	Coordinate System 2	Coordinate System 3	Coordinate System 4	Coordinate System 5	Coordinate System 6	Coordinate System 7	Coordinate System 8
Host commanded time base (I10 units)	M197->X:\$0806,0,24,S	M297->X:\$08C6,0,24,S	M397->X:\$0986,0,24,S	M497->X:\$0A46,0,24,S	M597->X:\$0B06,0,24,S	M697->X:\$0BC6,0,24,S	M797->X:\$0C86,0,24,S	M897->X:\$0D46,0,24,S
Present time base (I10 units)	M198->X:\$0808.0.24.S	M298->X:\$08C8.0.24.S	M398->X:\$0988.0.24.S	M498->X:\$0A48.0.24.S	M598->X:\$0B08.0.24.S	M698->X:\$0BC8.0.24.S	M798->X:\$0C88.0.24.S	M898->X:\$0D48.0.24.S

Accessory 14 I/O M-Variables	Definition
MI/O0	M900->Y:\$FFD0,0,1
MI/O1	M901->Y:\$FFD0,1,1
MI/O2	M902->Y:\$FFD0,2,1
MI/O3	M903->Y:\$FFD0,3,1
MI/O4	M904->Y:\$FFD0,4,1
MI/O5	M905->Y:\$FFD0.5.1
MI/O6	M906->Y:\$FFD0.6.1
MI/O7	M907->Y:\$FFD0,7,1
MI/O8	M908->Y:\$FFD0,8,1
MI/O9	M909->Y:\$FFD0.9.1
MI/O10	M910->Y:\$FFD0,10,1
MI/O11	M911->Y:\$FFD0,11,1
MI/O12	M912->Y:\$FFD0.12.1
MI/O13	M913->Y:\$FFD0,13,1
MI/O14	M914->Y:\$FFD0,14,1
MI/O15	M915->Y:\$FFD0,15,1
MI/O16	M916->Y:\$FFD0,16,1
MI/O17	M917->Y:\$FFD0,17,1
MI/O18	M918->Y:\$FFD0,18,1
MI/O19	M919->Y:\$FFD0.19.1
MI/O20	M920->Y:\$FFD0,20,1
MI/O21	M921->Y:\$FFD0,21,1
MI/O22	M922->Y:\$FFD0,22,1
MI/O23	M923->Y:\$FFD0,23,1
MI/O24	M924->Y:\$FFD1,0,1
MI/O25	M925->Y:\$FFD1,1,1
MI/O26	M926->Y:\$FFD1,2,1
MI/O27	M927->Y:\$FFD1,3,1
MI/O28	M928->Y:\$FFD1,4,1
MI/O29	M929->Y:\$FFD1,5,1
MI/O30	M930->Y:\$FFD1,6,1
MI/O31	M931->Y:\$FFD1,7,1
MI/O32	M932->Y:\$FFD1,8,1
MI/O33	M933->Y:\$FFD1,9,1
MI/O34	M934->Y:\$FFD1,10,1
MI/O35	M935->Y:\$FFD1,11,1
MI/O36	M936->Y:\$FFD1,12,1
MI/O37	M937->Y:\$FFD1,13,1
MI/O38	M938->Y:\$FFD1,14,1
MI/O39	M939->Y:\$FFD1,15,1
MI/O40	M940->Y:\$FFD1,16,1
MI/O41	M941->Y:\$FFD1,17,1
MI/O42	M942->Y:\$FFD1,18,1
MI/O43	M943->Y:\$FFD1,19,1
MI/O44	M944->Y:\$FFD1,20,1
MI/O45	M945->Y:\$FFD1,21,1
MI/O46	M946->Y:\$FFD1,22,1
MI/O47	M947->Y:\$FFD1,23,1
<u> </u>	

Appendix 6: I/O Suggested M-variable Definitions

Control-Panel Port Input Bits	Definition
Jog Minus Input	M20->Y:\$FFC0,8,1
Jog Plus Input	M21->Y:\$FFC0,9,1
Prejog Input	M22->Y:\$FFC0,10,1
Start (Run) Input	M23->Y:\$FFC0,11,1
Step/Quit Input	M24->Y:\$FFC0,12,1
Stop (Abort) Input	M25->Y:\$FFC0,13,1
Home Command Input	M26->Y:\$FFC0,14,1
Feed Hold Input	M27->Y:\$FFC0,15,1
Motor/C.S. Select Input Bit 0	M28->Y:\$FFC0,16,1
Motor/C.S. Select Input Bit 1	M29->Y:\$FFC0,17,1
Motor/C.S. Select Input Bit 2	M30->Y:\$FFC0,18,1
Motor/C.S. Select Input Bit 3	M31->Y:\$FFC0,19,1
Selected Motor/C.S. Number	M32->Y:\$FFC0,16,4,C

Thumbwheel Port Bits	Definition
SEL0 Output	M40->Y:\$FFC1,8,1
SEL1 Output	M41->Y:\$FFC1,9,1
SEL2 Output	M42->Y:\$FFC1,10,1
SEL3 Output	M43->Y:\$FFC1,11,1
SEL4 Output	M44->Y:\$FFC1,12,1
SEL5 Output	M45->Y:\$FFC1,13,1
SEL6 Output	M46->Y:\$FFC1,14,1
SEL7 Output	M47->Y:\$FFC1,15,1
SEL0-7 Outputs byte	M48->Y:\$FFC1,8,8,U
DAT0 Input	M50->Y:\$FFC1,0,1
DAT1 Input	M51->Y:\$FFC1,1,1
DAT2 Input	M52->Y:\$FFC1,2,1
DAT3 Input	M53->Y:\$FFC1,3,1
DAT4 Input	M54->Y:\$FFC1,4,1
DAT5 Input	M55->Y:\$FFC1,5,1
DAT6 Input	M56->Y:\$FFC1,6,1
DAT7 Input	M57->Y:\$FFC1,7,1
DAT0-7 Inputs byte	M58->Y:\$FFC1,0,8,U

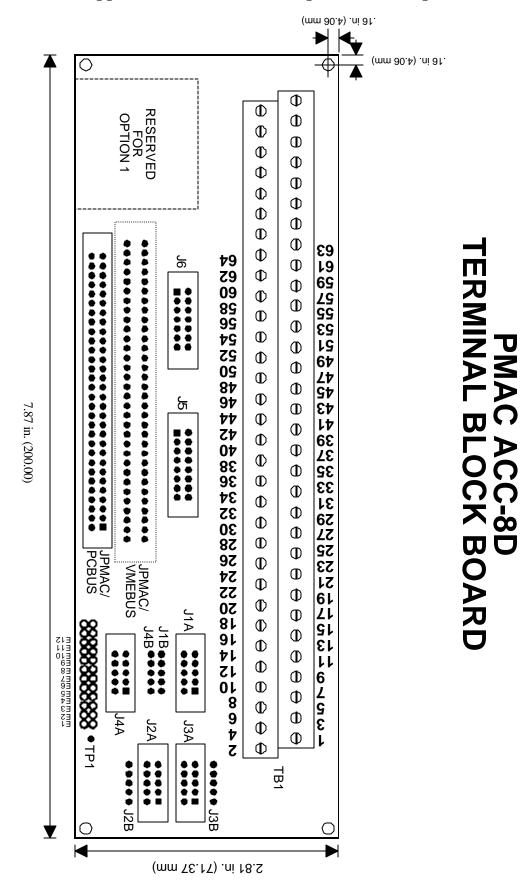
To clear all existing definitions	M01023->*
Servo cycle counter	M0->X:\$0,0,24,U

General Purpose inputs and outputs	Definition
Machine Output 1	M1->Y:\$FFC2,8,1
Machine Output 2	M2->Y:\$FFC2,9,1
Machine Output 3	M3->Y:\$FFC2,10,1
Machine Output 4	M4->Y:\$FFC2,11,1
Machine Output 5	M5->Y:\$FFC2,12,1
Machine Output 6	M6->Y:\$FFC2,13,1
Machine Output 7	M7->Y:\$FFC2,14,1
Machine Output 8	M8->Y:\$FFC2,15,1
Machine Outputs 1-8 treated as byte	M9->Y:\$FFC2,8,8,U
Machine Input 1	M11->Y:\$FFC2,0,1
Machine Input 2	M12->Y:\$FFC2,1,1
Machine Input 3	M13->Y:\$FFC2,2,1
Machine Input 4	M14->Y:\$FFC2,3,1
Machine Input 5	M15->Y:\$FFC2,4,1
Machine Input 6	M16->Y:\$FFC2,5,1
Machine Input 7	M17->Y:\$FFC2,6,1
Machine Input 8	M18->Y:\$FFC2,7,1
Machine Inputs 1-8 treated as byte	M19->Y:\$FFC2,0,8,U

PMAC Built-in timers	Definition
Timer register 1 (8388608/I10 msec)	
Timer register 2 (8388608/I10 msec)	
Timer register 3 (8388608/I10 msec)	
Timer register 4 (8388608/I10 msec)	M93->Y:\$0701,0,24,S

Open memory; cleared to 0 on power-	\$0770 - \$077F
on/reset	
Open registers (stored in battery-backed	\$07F0 - \$07FF
RAM)	

# Appendix 7: ACC-8D / 8P pin-out description



Page 1 of 2

	PIN#	SYMBOL	FUNCTION		PIN#	SYMBOL	FUNCTION
'er	1	+5V	OUTPUT	g .ı	58	AGND	INPUT
Pow	2	+5V	OUTPUT	Analog	59	A+15V/OPT+V	INPUT
Digital Power	3	GND	COMMON	A P	60	A-15V	INPUT
Dig	4	GND	COMMON	Please re	fer to the a	appropriate PMAC	Hardware
	57	FEFCO/	OUTPUT			ections and jumper	
	25	СНА	INPUT		13	СНА	INPUT
	27	CHA/	INPUT		15	CHA/	INPUT
outs	21	СНВ	INPUT	outs 5	9	СНВ	INPUT
Encoder Inputs 1, 5, 9, 13	23	CHB/	INPUT	Encoder Inputs 3, 7, 11, 15	11	CHB/	INPUT
20de)	17	CHC	INPUT	ode;	5	CHC	INPUT
Enc 1	19	CHC/	INPUT	Enco 3,	7	CHC/	INPUT
	1	+5V	OUTPUT		1	+5V	OUTPUT
	3	GND	COMMON		3	GND	COMMON
	43	DAC	OUTPUT		29	DAC	OUTPUT
ier 13	45	DAC/	OUTPUT	ier 15	31	DAC/	OUTPUT
Amplifier 1, 5, 9, 13	47	AENA/DIR	OUTPUT	Amplifier 3, 7, 11, 15	33	AENA/DIR	OUTPUT
An 1,	49	FAULT	INPUT	An 3,7	35	FAULT	INPUT
	58	AGND	INPUT		58	AGND	INPUT
	51	+LIM	INPUT	10	37	+LIM	INPUT
Flags 5, 9, 13	53	-LIM	INPUT	Flags 3, 7, 11, 15	39	-LIM	INPUT
Flags	55	HMFL	INPUT	Fla , 7, 1	41	HMFL	INPUT
	58	AGND	INPUT	3	58	AGND	INPUT
	26	СНА	INPUT		14	СНА	INPUT
	28	CHA/	INPUT		16	CHA/	INPUT
ıputs 14	22	СНВ	INPUT	iputs 16	10	СНВ	INPUT
Encoder Inputs 2, 6, 10, 14	24	CHB/	INPUT	Encoder Inputs 4, 8, 12, 16	12	CHB/	INPUT
100der Ir 2, 6, 10,	18	CHC	INPUT	100de	6	CHC	INPUT
Enc 2	20	CHC/	INPUT	Enc 4	8	CHC/	INPUT
	1	+5V	OUTPUT		1	+5V	OUTPUT
	3	GND	COMMON		3	GND	COMMON
	44	DAC	OUTPUT		30	DAC	OUTPUT
ier , 14	46	DAC/	OUTPUT	ier , 16	32	DAC/	OUTPUT
Amplifier 2, 6, 10, 14	48	AENA/DIR	OUTPUT	Amplifier 4, 8, 12, 16	34	AENA/DIR	OUTPUT
Ar. 2, 6	50	FAULT	INPUT	Ar. 8	36	FAULT	INPUT
	58	AGND	INPUT		58	AGND	INPUT
4	52	+LIM	INPUT	9	38	+LIM	INPUT
Flags 6, 10, 14	54	-LIM	INPUT	Flags 8, 12, 16	40	-LIM	INPUT
Fla 2, 6, 1	56	HMFL	INPUT	Flags 4, 8, 12,	42	HMFL	INPUT
7	58	AGND	INPUT	4	58	AGND	INPUT

ACC- 8D/8P Terminal Block connections

Type	Name	Description	Mini PMAC1	PMAC1 Lite	PMAC1 PC	PMAC1 VME	PMAC1.5 STD	Mini PMAC2	PMAC2 Lite	PMAC2 PC	PMAC2 VME	PMAC2 PC Ultra Lite	PMAC2 VME Ultra Lite	
	OPT-0V	Remove VME interface (for standalone)	X	X	X	С	X	X	X	X	С	X	С	
	OPT-1	4 additional channels axis interface circuitry	X	X	С	Х	Х	Х	X	С	Х	X	X	
	OPT-14	Replacement of flag opto isolators with socketed shunts	X	С	С	С	С	X	Х	X	Х	X	X	
2	OPT-16	16K x 24 battery-backed parameter RAM	X	X	С	С	Х	С	С	С	С	С	X	
을	OPT-1S	Additional 4-axis capability (Piggyback board)	X	X	Х	Х	С	Х	Х	Х	Х	Х	Х	
Board Options	OPT-1V	4 additional channels axis interface circuitry	X	Х	Х	С	Х	Х	Х	Х	С	Х	Х	
9	OPT-4A	20 MHz CPU, zero-wait RAM, flash backup, no battery (~25% speed increase)	X	С	С	С	Х	Х	Х	Х	Х	Х	Х	<b>~</b>
8	OPT-5A	40 MHz CPU, zero-wait RAM, flash backup, no battery (~125% speed increase)	С	С	С	С	Х	Х	Х	Х	Х	Х	Х	
	OPT-5B	60 MHz CPU, zero-wait-state flash RAM, no battery, buffered expansion port	С	С	С	С	С	С	С	С	С	С	С	ğ
	OPT-5C	80 MHz CPU, zero wait RAM, flash backup, no battery, buffered expansion port	X	Х	С	С	Х	С	С	С	С	С	Х	<u>et</u>
	OPT-8A	High accuracy clock (19.6608MHz +/-15ppm) for long term velocity accuracy	С	С	С	С	С	С	С	С	С	С	С	l d
	ACC-1	+5V, 3A linear power supply for standalone use	С	С	Р	Р	Р	С	С	Р	Р	Р	Р	Appendix
	ACC-1A	+5V, 6A linear power supply for standalone use	С	С	С	С	С	С	С	С	С	С	С	
	ACC-1B	+5V, 9A linear power supply for standalone use	С	С	С	С	С	С	С	С	С	С	С	. <u>∞</u>
Supplies	ACC-1C	+5V, 12A linear power supply for standalone use	С	С	С	С	С	С	С	С	С	С	С	P
<u>d</u>	ACC-1L	Replacement Lithium battery; 3V, 1200 mAh BR-2/3 A size, no tabs (for obsolete models)	X	Х	X	Х	Х	Х	Х	Х	Х	Х	Х	PMAC
7	ACC-1LS	Replacement Lithium battery; 3.6V 1000 mAh, can stack (Series 3B880)	С	С	С	С	С	0	0	0	0	0	Х	$\supset$
ē	ACC-1SA	+5V, 8A switching power supply (for better transient suppression) for standalone use	С	С	С	С	С	С	С	С	С	С	С	$\begin{array}{c} \\ \\ \end{array}$
Power	ACC-2	+/-15V, 1.5A, power supply for analog circuits	С	С	С	С	С	Α	o/a	o/a	o/a	o/a	Х	
_	ACC-2A	+/-15V Power supply & +5 Volts HTAA-16WA	С	С	Р	Р	Р	Α	0	0	Р	Р	Х	
	ACC-2B	+/-15V Power supply & +5 Volts HBAA-40W (Recommended for 8-channel PMAC)	С	С	С	С	С	Α	0	0	0	0	Х	Accessories
	ACC-2SA	+12V, 1.2A switching power supply (for better transient suppression)	С	С	С	С	С	Α	o/a	o/a	o/a	0	Х	es
	ACC-25	Extended algorithm autotuning software for IBM-PC (Must have PMAC OPT-6)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	SC
	ACC-33	PMAC-NC software for IBM PC; Windows based; Executable code; per machine	Р	С	С	Р	Х	С	С	С	Р	С	Р	<u>                                    </u>
	ACC-33L	PMAC-NC software for IBM PC;Windows based;linkable DLL libraries; Site License	Р	С	С	Р	Х	С	С	С	Р	С	Р	е ·
	ACC-33N	32-bits PMAC-NC software for IBM PC; Windows based; Executable code; per machine	Р	С	С	Р	Х	С	С	С	Р	С	Р	
	ACC-33S	PMAC-NC software for IBM PC; Windows based; source code in C; Site License	Р	С	С	Р	Х	С	С	С	Р	С	Р	and
	ACC-50	Reach out Version 7.0 for Windows PC Remote Communications Software	С	С	С	Х	Х	С	С	С	Х	С	Х	þ
a)	ACC-9DA	IBM-PC Executive software diskette for DOS	С	С	С	С	С	Р	Р	Р	Р	Р	Р	$\circ$
Software	ACC-9G	'C' Function blocks for GE 90/70 interface to 1 PMAC, Site License	X	Х	Х	С	Х	Х	Х	Х	С	Х	С	ď
<u>\$</u>	ACC-9GA	'C' Function blocks for GE 90/70 interface to 1-4 PMACs, Site License	X	Х	Х	С	Х	Х	Х	Х	С	Х	С	Options
Ñ	ACC-9GB	'C' Function blocks for GE 90/70 interface to 1-8 PMACs, Site License	X	Х	Х	С	Х	Х	Х	Х	С	Х	С	
	ACC-9P	IBM-PC Communications library (PCOMM) 16-bits, Site License	С	С	С	С	С	С	С	С	С	С	С	$\mathbf{s}$
	ACC-9PL	IBM-PC PMAC LabView Interface Library (PMACPanel)	С	С	С	С	С	С	С	С	С	С	С	1
	ACC-9PN	PMAC Win 32 Communications Driver, Site License	С	С	С	С	С	С	С	С	С	С	С	1
	ACC-9PT	PTALK 32 BIT PMAC communication OLE custom control (OCX), Site License	С	С	С	С	С	С	С	С	С	С	С	1
	ACC-9W	IBM PC Executive software Diskette for Window 16-bits Site License	С	С	С	С	С	С	С	С	С	С	С	1 I
	ACC-9WN	IBM PC Executive software Diskette for Window 32-bits Site License	С	С	С	С	С	С	С	С	С	С	С	
_	ACC-26A	Serial communications isolator/converter with rail mount	С	С	С	С	С	С	С	С	С	С	С	1
etio	OPT-2	Dual ported RAM for PC 8Kx16 high speed RAM	X	С	С	Х	Х	Х	Х	Х	Х	Х	Х	1 I
Communication	OPT-2	Dual ported RAM for PC 8Kx16 high speed RAM (on-board)	С	X	X	Х	Х	С	С	С	Х	С	Х	1
Ξ	OPT-2V	On-board dual-ported RAM	X	Х	_	С	Х	X	Х	Х	С	Х	Х	1 I
Ē	OPT-2VL	On-board dual-ported RAM	X	X		X	X	X	X	X	X	X	С	1
$\sim$	OPT-9L	RS232-to-RS422 converter	X	С	X	X	X	X	С	С	X	X	X	1

Type	Name	Description	Mini PMAC1	PMAC1 Lite	PMAC1 PC	PMAC1 VME	PMAC1.5 STD	Mini PMAC2	PMAC2 Lite	PMAC2 PC	PMAC2 VME	PMAC2 PC Ultra Lite	PMAC2 VME Ultra Lite	
	ACC-4	Additional manual: PMAC/PMAC2 Family User's Manual & Software Reference	С	С	С	С	С	С	С	С	С	С	С	
	ACC-4A2	Additional manual: PMAC2 User's Manual	X	Х	Х	Х	Х	С	С	С	С	С	С	
	ACC-4L	Additional manual: PMAC-Lite Hardware Reference	X	С	Х	Х	Х	Х	Х	Х	Х	Х	Х	
	ACC-4L2	Additional manual: PMAC2-Lite Hardware Reference	X	Х	Х	Х	Х	Х	С	Х	Х	Х	Х	
	ACC-4M	Additional manual: Mini-PMAC Hardware Reference	С	Х	Х	Х	Х	Х	Х	Х	Х	Х	Х	
S	ACC-4M2	Additional manual: Mini-PMAC2 Hardware Reference	X	Х	Х	Х	Х	С	Х	Х	Х	Х	Х	
Manuals	ACC-4P	Additional manual: PMAC-PC Hardware Reference	X	Х	С	Х	Х	Х	Х	Х	Х	Х	Х	
Jan	ACC-4P2	Additional manual: PMAC2-PC Hardware Reference	X	Х	Х	Х	Х	Х	Х	С	Х	Х	Х	
2	ACC-4PL2	Additional manual: PMAC2-PC Ultralite Hardware Reference	X	Х	Х	Х	Х	Х	Х	Х	Х	С	Х	7
	ACC-4S1	Additional manual: PMAC1.5-STD Hardware Reference	X	Х	Х	Х	С	Х	Х	Х	Х	Х	Х	
	ACC-4T	Additional manual: Turbo PMAC/PMAC2 Software Reference	X	Х	Т	Т	Х	Х	Х	Т	Т	Т	Х	ğ
	ACC-4V	Additional manual: PMAC-VME Hardware Reference	X	Х	Х	С	Х	Х	Х	Х	Х	Х	Х	er
	ACC-4V2	Additional manual: PMAC2-VME Hardware Reference	X	Х	Х	Х	Х	Х	Х	Х	С	Х	Х	Appendi
	ACC-4VL2	Additional manual: PMAC2-VME Ultralite Hardware Reference	X	Х	Х	Х	Х	Х	Х	Х	Х	Х	С	1x
	ACC-14D	48 I/O, expansion board: for parallel feedback devices or 48 digital I/O; can plug into PC-Bus	С	С	С	Р	Х	С	С	С	Р	С	Р	000
	ACC-14V	I/O, expansion board: for parallel feedback devices or 48 digital I/O; can plug into VME-Bus	P	Р	Р	С	Х	Р	Р	Р	С	Р	С	• •
	ACC-24P	4-channel axis expansion PC card	С	С	С	Р	Х	Р	Р	Р	Р	Р	Р	P
	ACC-24P-OPT1	4 additional channels (16 channels total: 8 on PMAC, 8 on ACC-24P)	С	С	С	С	Х	Р	Р	Р	Р	Р	Р	PMA
	ACC-24P2	4-channel PMAC2-style axis expansion card, ISA-form, with 1/8-cm (3") cable	X	Х	Х	Х	Х	С	С	С	С	Х	Х	$\triangleright$
	ACC-24P2-OPT1	Option 1 - 4 additional channels	X	Х	Х	Х	Х	С	С	С	С	Х	Х	$\Box$
	ACC-24V	4-channel axis expansion card (12 chan total: 8 on PMAC, 4 on ACC 24V)	X	Х	Х	С	Х	Х	Х	Х	P/T	Х	P/T	$\triangleright$
	ACC-24V-OPT1V	4 additional channels (16 channels total: 8 on PMAC, 8 on ACC-24V)	X	Х	Х	С	Х	Х	Х	Х	P/T	Х	P/T	C
S	ACC-28A	A/D converter, 4 channel, 16-bit, 45 nsec	С	С	С	С	С	Х	Х	Х	Х	X	X	_ C
ЭСе	ACC-28B	A/D interface, 2 axis (requires ACC-8T for connections to PMAC2)	С	С	С	С	С	Α	Α	Α	Α	Х	Х	es
Feedback Interfaces	ACC-29	Converter MLDT magnetostrictive linear displacement transducer, 4 channel	С	С	С	Р	Х	Р	Р	Р	Р	Р	Р	sori
☱	ACC-36P	16-Channel, 12-bit A/D converter board, mountable in ISA Bus	С	С	С	Р	Х	С	С	С	Р	С	Р	∄.
쏤	ACC-36V	16-Channel, 12-bit A/D converter board, mountable in VME-Bus	P	Р	Р	С	Х	Р	Р	Р	С	Р	С	es
ĝ	ACC-39	Handwheel encoder converter board, w/60-cm (24") cable to JPAN	P	С	С	С	С	Р	Р	Р	Р	Р	Р	1
ee	ACC-49	Sanyo Absolute Encoder interface	С	С	С	С	С	С	С	С	С	С	С	an
	ACC-51	High-resolution sinewave encoder interpolator for 2 encoders, 4096 states line, PCI bus form factor	С	С	С	С	С	С	С	С	С	С	С	þ
	ACC-6	Handwheel encoder HEDS-7501 with 15-cm (6") cable	С	С	С	С	С	С	С	С	С	С	С	
	ACC-8D-OPT-6	Option 6 - Quad 3-channel encoder isolate board with 4 40-cm (16") cables to ACC-8D,8E,8F	С	С	С	С	С	С	С	С	С	Х	Х	Options
	ACC-8D-OPT-7	R-to-D converter, 2 channels; 12-bit fixed resolution	С	С	С	С	С	С	С	С	С	Х	Х	10
	ACC-8D-OPT-7-OPT-A	R-to-D converter, 2 additional channels (4 total)	С	С	С	С	С	С	С	С	С	Х	Х	Ĕ
	ACC-8D-OPT-8	Analog encoder interpolator board 128x/256x, 1-encoder	С	С	С	С	С	С	С	С	С	Х	Х	S
	ACC-8D-OPT-9	Yaskawa absolute encoder interface board	С	С	С	С	С	С	С	С	С	Х	Х	_
	OPT-12	on-board 8 Channels 12-bit A/D converters	X	Х	Х	X	Х	Х	С	С	С	С	Х	_
	OPT-12A	on-board 8 Extra channels 12-bit A/D converters	X	Х	X	Х	Х	Х	С	С	С	С	Х	
۵.	ACC-32	PMAC firmware upgrade kit includes EPROM, Executive diskette and manuals	С	С	С	С	С	С	С	С	С	С	С	1
/are	OPT-10	Firmware version specification (Standard is last revision available.)	С	С	С	С	С	С	С	С	С	С	С	_
Firmware	OPT-6	Extended servo algorithm firmware option	С	С	С	С	С	С	С	С	С	С	С	-

	1									_				
Type	Name	Description	Mini PMAC1	PMAC1 Lite	PMAC1 PC	PMAC1 VME	PMAC1.5 STD	Mini PMAC2	PMAC2 Lite	PMAC2 PC	PMAC2 VME	PMAC2 PC Ultra Lite	PMAC2 VME Ultra Lite	
S	ACC-28A	A/D converter, 4 channel, 16-bit, 45 nsec	С	С	С	С	С	Х	Х	Х	Х	Х	Х	
ter	ACC-28B	A/D interface, 2 axis	С	С	С	С	С	Α	Α	Α	Α	Х	Х	
Analog converters	ACC-36P	16-Channel, 12-bit A/D converter board, mountable in PC-Bus	С	С	С	Р	Х	С	С	С	Р	С	Р	
20	ACC-36V	16-Channel, 12-bit A/D converter board, mountable in VME-Bus	Р	Р	Р	С	Х	Р	Р	Р	С	Р	С	
bc.	OPT-12	on-board 8 Channels 12-bit A/D converters	Х	Х	Х	Х	Х	Х	С	С	С	С	Х	
nal	OPT-12A	on-board 8 Extra channels 12-bit A/D converters	Х	Х	Х	Х	Х	Х	С	С	С	С	Х	
⋖	OPT-15	on-board Voltage to frequency converters	С	С	С	С	С	Х	Х	Х	Х	Х	Х	7
	ACC-21F	Cable 50-pin card-edge to 34-pin IDC header for PMAC JOPT connector	С	С	С	С	Х	Х	Х	Х	Х	Х	Х	Appendix
	ACC-21FH	Cable 50-pin IDC header to 34-pin IDC header for PMAC JOPT connector	С	С	С	С	Х	Х	Х	Х	Х	Х	Х	qί
	ACC-21G	Cable 50-pin card-edge to 50-pin IDC header for ACC-14D & ACC-34B connector	Α	Α	Α	Α	Х	Α	Α	Α	Α	Α	А	er
	ACC-21GH	Cable 50-pin IDC header to 50-pin IDC header for ACC-14D & ACC-34B connector	Α	Α	Α	Α	Х	Α	Α	Α	Α	Α	А	pt
	ACC-21A	Adapter Interface for the PMAC2 JIO port to OPTO22 type boards	Х	Х	Х	Х	Х	С	С	С	С	С	С	1X
	ACC-3D	3-meter (10ft) RS232 or RS422 flat cable, DB25 to IDC-26	Х	0	С	С	С	Х	С	0	С	0	С	
	ACC-3E	Additional connectors for Daisychaining ACC-3D cable, 16 maximum, 15-cm (6") apart	Х	0	С	С	С	Х	С	Α	С	0	С	8:
	ACC-3L	3-Meter (10') RS232 flat cable, DB-9 female to IDC-10 female	С	С	Х	Х	С	С	С	С	С	С	С	P
S	ACC-3L-opt 1	Adapter for 3L cable: male DB9 connector to female DB25 connector	С	С	Х	Х	С	С	С	С	С	С	С	PMAC
cto	ACC-8D	PMAC terminal block remote (Must be specified with OPT-P, cable to PMAC)	С	С	С	Х	С	Х	Х	Х	Х	Х	Х	
connectors	ACC-8D	PMAC terminal block remote (Must be specified with OPT-V, cable to PMAC-VME)	Х	Х	Х	С	Х	Х	Х	Х	Х	Х	Х	$\int_{\Gamma}$
20	ACC-8DCE	PMAC(1) 4-channel fully shielded breakout board	С	С	С	Х	С	Х	Х	Х	Х	Х	Х	1
and	ACC-8DE-6U	4-Channel axis breakout board, 6U Eurocard optically isolated encoder inputs	С	С	С	С	С	Х	Х	Х	Х	Х	Х	7
s a	ACC-8DP	PMAC(1) 4-channel panel-mount breakout board with D-Sub input connectors	С	С	С	С	С	Х	Х	Х	Х	Х	Х	Ö
Cables a	ACC-8D-OPT-5	Rail mount for ACC-8D	С	С	С	С	С	Х	Х	Х	Х	Х	Х	Accessories
Ca	ACC-8D-OPT-P	40 cm (16") cable with 60-pin IDC connector	С	С	С	Х	С	Х	Х	Х	Х	Х	Х	SC
	ACC-8D-OPT-V	40 cm (16") cable with 96-pin DIN connector	X	Х	Х	С	Х	Х	Х	Х	Х	Х	Х	Ĭ.
	ACC-8DR-U	4-Channel axis breakout board, 6U Eurocard, Dsub connector	С	С	С	С	С	Х	Х	Х	Х	Х	Х	e.
	ACC-8T	Supplemental flag multiplexer board (needed also for ACC-28B connection to PMAC2)	Х	Х	Х	Х	Х	С	С	С	С	Х	Х	
	OPT-2, OPT A	50-pin 3 connector cable when more than one of these are used: OPT- 2, ACC-14, 24, 29 or 36	С	С	С	С	Х	С	С	С	С	С	С	and
	OPT-3V	Extended VME front plate for additional 5 connectors mounted on front of panel	Х	Х	Х	С	Х	Х	Х	Х	Х	Х	Х	þ
	OPT-3VG	Enclosed plastic PLC style front plate	Х	Х	Х	С	Х	Х	Х	Х	Х	Х	Х	$\mathbf{C}$
	OPT-7	Plate mounting for standalone applications	С	С	С	Х	С	С	С	С	Х	Х	Х	d(
	OPT-7V	Plate mounting for standalone applications	X	Х	Х	С	Х	Х	Х	Х	С	Х	С	Options
	ACC-12	Display, 24x2 LCD 5mm high alpha chars	С	С	С	С	С	С	С	С	С	С	С	ıc
	ACC-12A	Display, 40x2 LCD 5mm high alpha chars	С	С	С	С	С	С	С	С	С	С	С	SI
	ACC-12C1	Display, 40x2 vacuum fluor, 5mm high alpha chars, buffered & 12D compatible	С	С	С	С	С	С	С	С	С	С	С	
Displays	ACC-12CA	180-cm (6') cable and mounting PCB for separately purchased display	С	С	С	С	С	С	С	С	С	С	С	1 1
lsp	ACC-12D	Long-distance display signal driver module. Requires ACC-12E w/Option 1	С	С	С	С	С	С	С	С	С	С	С	1
□	ACC-12E	Adapter & power driver for ACC-12F large vacuum fluor, displays;	С	С	С	С	С	С	С	С	С	С	С	
	ACC-12F	Display purchased separately	С	С	С	С	С	С	С	С	С	С	С	
1	ACC-20	TM200G-001 Panel mounted numeric control keyboard & display	P	Р	С	С	С	Р	Р	Р	С	X	Х	

Type	Name	Description	Mini PMAC1	PMAC1 Lite	PMAC1 PC	PMAC1 VME	PMAC1.5 STD	Mini PMAC2	PMAC2 Lite	PMAC2 PC	PMAC2 VME	PMAC2 PC Ultra Lite	PMAC2 VME Ultra Lite	
	ACC-14D	48 I/O, expansion board: for parallel feedback devices or 48 digital I/O; can plug into PC-Bus	С	С	С	Р	X	С	С	С	Р	С	P	
	ACC-14V	I/O, expansion board: for parallel feedback devices or 48 digital I/O; can plug into VME-Bus	P	Р	Р	С	Х	Р	P	Р	С	Р	С	
	ACC-18	Thumbwheel multiplexer board for 16 thumbwheels no digits	С	С	С	С	С	С	С	С	С	С	С	
	ACC-21S	I/O simulator for PMAC JOPT port; 8 switch inputs, 8 LED outputs	С	С	С	С	Р	X	X	X	X	X	X	
poards	ACC-27	Opto isolated I/O board; 24V, 8in, 8out (not compatible with other JTHW port accessories)	С	С	С	С	С	С	С	С	С	С	С	]
oar	ACC-34A	Optically isolated I/O board, 64-bits total. 32in, 32out, 15V to 24V, 100 mA	С	С	С	С	С	С	С	С	С	С	С	
	ACC-34AA	32 In/Out OPTO Isolated I/O w/ parity & Low Pass Input Filters (64-bits total)	С	С	С	С	С	С	С	С	С	С	С	
2	ACC-34B	Optically isolated I/O board, 64-bits total, for Opto-22 and compatible boards	С	С	С	С	С	С	С	С	С	С	С	
	ACC-34C-6U	Digital Rack I/O 32-outputs or 32-inputs w/built-in Acc35B circuitry	X	X	Х	X	С	X	X	X	Х	X	X	
	ACC-34D	32 in/32 out Opto I/O	С	С	С	С	С	С	С	С	С	С	С	
	ACC-35A	Thumbwheel port differential line driver (for remote I/O connections)	С	С	С	С	С	С	С	С	С	С	С	`>
	ACC-35B	Thumbwheel port buffer differential line receiver (for remote I/O connections)	С	С	С	С	С	С	С	С	С	С	С	d,
	ACC-24P	4-channel axis expansion PC card	С	С	С	Р	Х	Р	Р	Р	Р	Р	Р	ğ
	ACC-24P-OPT1	4 additional channels (16 channels total: 8 on PMAC, 8 on ACC-24P)	С	С	С	С	Х	Р	Р	Р	Р	Р	P	Appendix
	ACC-24P2	4-channel PMAC2-style axis expansion card, ISA-form, with 1/8-cm (3") cable	X	Х	Х	X	Х	С	С	С	С	Х	X	<u>d</u>
	ACC-24P2-OPT1	Option 1 - 4 additional channels	X	Х	Х	X	Х	С	С	С	С	Х	X	ĭ. ĭ.
	ACC-24V	4-channel axis expansion card (12 chan total: 8 on PMAC, 4 on ACC 24V)	X	Х	Х	С	Х	Х	X	X	P/T	Х	P/T	∞
	ACC-24V-OPT1V	4 additional channels (16 channels total: 8 on PMAC, 8 on ACC-24V)	X	Х	Х	С	X	Х	X	X	P/T	X	P/T	
Signals	ACC-8D-OPT-1	Dual 3rd phase generator (for PMAC-commutated motors)	С	С	С	С	С	Х	X	X	X	X	X	P
<u></u>	ACC-8D-OPT-2	V/F converter to control stepper drivers	С	С	С	С	С	Х	X	X	X	X	Х	PMA
5	ACC-8D-OPT-4	Quad hydraulic valve driver ; 20W/channel, 30V max, 1.0A cont, 2.0A peak	С	С	С	С	С	Р	Р	Р	Р	X	X	$\triangleright$
Ē	ACC-8D-OPT-4A	Quad motor Driver 150W/channel, 48V max, 3.0A cont, 5.0A peak	С	С	С	С	С	С	С	С	С	X	X	$\mathcal{C}$
command	ACC-8E	PMAC2 2-axis analog breakout terminal block board, 4 DACs, 2 encoders, 2 flag sets	X	Х	Х	X	X	С	С	С	С	X	X	<b>&gt;</b>
3	ACC-8F	PMAC2 2-axis PWM breakout, w/digital current feedback (36-pin con)	X	X	Х	X	X	С	С	С	С	X	X	5
	ACC-8FP	PMAC2 2-axis PWM breakout, panel-mount w/digital current feedback (36-pin con)	X	Х	Х	X	X	С	С	С	С	X	X	C
	ACC-8K1	PMAC2 2-axis PWM interface board to Fanuc C/S-Series drives	X	Х	Х	X	X	С	С	С	С	Х	X	Accessories
	ACC-8K2	PMAC2 2-axis PWM interface board to Kollmorgen IPB drives	X	Х	Х	X	X	С	С	С	С	X	X	os
	ACC-8P	PMAC(1) 4-channel breakout board, monolithic terminal block (must specify Opt P)	С	С	С	X	С	Х	X	X	X	X	X	∄.
	ACC-8P	PMAC(1) 4-channel breakout board, monolithic terminal block (must specify Opt V)	X	X	Х	С	X	Х	X	X	Х	Х	Х	es
	ACC-8S	PMAC2 2-axis stepper-motor breakout board	X	Х	Х	X	X	С	С	С	С	Х	X	
	ACC-3U1	1.5m (5') terminated glass optical fiber cable	X	Х	Х	X	X	Х	X	Х	X	С	С	and
S	ACC-3U2	5m (15') terminated glass optical fiber cable	X	Х	Х	X	X	Х	X	Х	X	С	С	
Ē	ACC-3U3	8m (28') terminated glass optical fiber cable	X	X	Х	X	Х	Х	X	X	X	С	С	
ā	ACC-3U4	Custom length terminated glass optical fiber cable	X	Х	Х	X	Х	Х	X	X	Х	С	С	pt
components	ACC-42P2	MACRO Interface Board for PMAC2-PC	X	Х	Х	X	Х	С	С	С	X	Х	Х	Options
0	ACC-42PB	MACRO interface board for PC Bus & JEXP port	С	С	С	Р	Х	Х	X	X	X	Х	Х	Ĕ
ž	ACC-43	MACRO developer's kit	Х	Х	Х	Х	Х	Х	Х	Х	Х	С	С	S
MACKO	OPT-A	Fiber optic interface	X	Х	Х	X	X	Х	X	X	Х	С	С	
_	OPT-C	RJ-45 cable interface	X	Х	Х	Х	Х	Х	Х	X	Х	С	С	
_	ACC-16D	Control panel box with switches, display, handwheel, V/F converter	X	С	С	С	С	X	Х	Х	Х	Х	Х	
Snc	ACC-22	Extended warranty, to 2 years from date of purchase	С	С	С	С	С	С	С	С	С	С	С	-
ĕ	ACC-31	4-axis demo unit purchase (PMAC must be purchased separately)	С	С	С	С	С	Х	Х	Х	Х	Х	Х	1
a	ACC-31L	4-axis demo unit/carrying case lease (2 week min)	С	С	С	С	С	Х	Х	Х	Х	Х	Х	
Miscellaneous	ACC-40	On-site field service/training; 2 day (16 hr) minimum, plus lodging, travel cost & time	С	С	С	С	С	С	С	С	С	С	С	1
≥	ACC-41A	Servo training system, torsional bar/diskette mechanism, PMAC not included	X	Х	Х	Х	Х	Х	Х	Х	Х	Х	Х	
	ACC-41B	Servo training system mass/spring/damper mechanism, PMAC not included	X	X	Х	Х	Х	Х	X	X	X	Х	Х	1